1 2 NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF CRIMINAL DEFENSE LAWYERS 3 4 NACDL TASK FORCE ON RESTORATION OF RIGHTS 5 AND STATUS AFTER CONVICTION 6 WASHINGTON, D.C. WITNESS SCHEDULE 7 8 Day 2 Thursday, February 21, 2013 9 National Association of Criminal 10 Defense Lawyers 1660 L Street, N.W. 11 12th Floor Washington, D.C. 20036 12 13 The hearing convened, pursuant to notice, at 14 9:02 a.m. 15 16 BEFORE: 17 RICK JONES, Task Force Chairman 18 ANGELYN FRAZER, State Legislative Affairs Director 19 ATKINSON-BAKER, INC. COURT REPORTERS 20 (800) 288-3376 www.depo.com 21 REPORTED BY: CATHERINE B. CRUMP 22 FILE NO. A701679

```
1
   Meeting Participants:
2
   ELISSA HEINRICHS
   LAWRENCE GOLDMAN
3
   MARGARET LOVE
   JENNY ROBERTS
   PENELOPE STRONG
4
   GENEVA VANDERHORST
   CHRISTOPHER WELLBORN
5
   VICKI YOUNG
6
7
                          I N D E X
8
   WITNESSES
                                                      PAGE
9
   PANEL 1:
                                                         6
10
   Amy Solomon, Office of Justice Programs,
11
        Department of Justice, Washington, D.C.
12
   Pamela Lawrence, U.S. Department of Housing and
13
        Urban Development, Washington, D.C.
14
   Dr. Gabriela Lemus, Department of Labor,
15
        Washington, D.C.
16
17
   PANEL 2:
                                                        83
18
   Honorable Robert Ehrlich, Senior Counsel,
19
        King & Spaulding, Former Governor of
20
        Maryland, Washington, D.C.
21
   Gregory Massoni, King & Spaulding,
22
        Washington, D.C.
```

1 PANEL 3: 135 2 Todd Cox, Equal Employment Opportunity 3 Commission, Washington, D.C. 4 Faye Taxman, Center for Advancing Correctional Excellence at George Mason University, 5 6 Fairfax, Virginia 7 Kristopher Baumann, Fraternal Order of Police, 8 Metropolitan Police Department, 9 Washington, D.C. 10 PANEL 4: 216 11 Sam Morison, Former Staff Attorney, Pardon 12 Attorney's Office, Washington, D.C. 13 Bobby Vassar, Office of Congressman Bobby Scott, 14 Washington, D.C. 15 Cedric Hendricks, Court Services and Offender 16 Supervision Agency, Washington, D.C. 17 PANEL 5: 272 18 Lamont Carey, LaCarey Entertainment, Inc., 19 Washington, D.C. 20 Kimberly Haven, Maryland Justice Reinvestment 21 Project, Baltimore, Maryland 22 Lamont Garrison, Personal Trainer, Washington, D.C.

1 P R O C E E D I N G S 2 MR. JONES: All right. Let's get under way. 3 Good morning. Welcome. This is the second 4 day of our hearings in Washington, D.C. and we are 5 looking forward to not only speaking with you and 6 learning from you, but also we've got a full day and 7 so we're excited about that. 8 I think that it is actually colder here in 9 Washington, D.C. than it is New York, which surprises 10 me, but it's pretty serious. We caught the snap all 11 right. It's a serious cold snap. 12 At the outset, I just want to welcome 13 everybody in the room and thank you as well for being 14 here specifically. We have Louisa Tavares in the 15 back from the Open Society Foundation without whose 16 generous support these hearings would not be going 17 forward. So we're pleased to have her here as well 18 as the support of the Foundation for Criminal 19 Justice. 20 We, obviously, have to thank NACDL for 21 providing us with this wonderful space. I see Norman 22 Reimer in the back, the executive director. I know

Angelyn, who really has done incredible work putting 1 2 all this together, is here as well as Elsa Ohman and 3 Chris Glenn, the grass roots advocacy manager. So 4 we're appreciative for all their support and for all 5 the hard work that they've done that makes us look 6 good here. 7 We are anxious to hear from you all. We have been around the country, as you know, taking 8 9 testimony and really being on a listening tour and 10 learning a lot, and we're excited for the next 90 11 minutes of what you all have to tell us. 12 The way that we work is that we're going to 13 give each of you five or ten minutes to tell us about 14 yourselves and the work that you're doing, and then 15 we've got lots of questions, and the way that we do 16 the questioning is that one of our number sort of 17 leads the discussion, and then to the extent that 18 there's time, the rest of us will also have an 19 opportunity to ask some questions as well. 20 For the purposes of this discussion, Chris 21 Wellborn -- oh, I'm so sorry. Vicki. Vicki -- I was 22 looking at Day 3. My co-chair, Vicki Young, is going

| 1 | to be the questioner. |
|----|---|
| 2 | So this seems like a really good time for me |
| 3 | to stop talking and to turn it over to you and, once |
| 4 | again, welcome, and I'll leave it to you to decide |
| 5 | who's going to start. |
| 6 | PANEL 1 |
| 7 | MS. SOLOMON: Thanks. |
| 8 | Good morning, everyone. My name is Amy |
| 9 | Solomon. I'm with the Department of Justice. I'm a |
| 10 | senior advisor to the Assistant Attorney General at |
| 11 | the Office of Justice Programs at the Department of |
| 12 | Justice. In my current role, I co-chair the Federal |
| 13 | Interagency Reentry Council, the staff working group |
| 14 | that staffs the cabinet group and I represent the |
| 15 | department in other urban policy initiatives. |
| 16 | So I'm pleased to be here today and I |
| 17 | absolutely commend the work that you're doing to shed |
| 18 | light on this important issue that impacts so many |
| 19 | people. One recent study, in fact, shows that one of |
| 20 | every three people, three U.S. adults, has as an |
| 21 | arrest by the age of 23 and they're mostly for |
| 22 | relatively minor and nonviolent offenses, sometimes |
| | |

| 1 | decades in the past. This record will keep many |
|----|---|
| 2 | people from obtaining employment, accessing housing, |
| 3 | higher ed, loans, credit even if they're qualified |
| 4 | and unlikely to re-offend. |
| 5 | The long-term and sometimes lifetime impact |
| 6 | of a criminal record is of particular concern in the |
| 7 | employment area. Background checks are near |
| 8 | ubiquitous and overly broad. No-hire policies are |
| 9 | not uncommon. |
| 10 | Importantly, research sponsored by our |
| 11 | National Institute of Justice shows that people who |
| 12 | stay out of trouble for just a few years are largely |
| 13 | indistinguishable from the general population in |
| 14 | terms of their odds of another arrest. At the |
| 15 | Department of Justice, we believe there are |
| 16 | substantial opportunities to simultaneously improve |
| 17 | public safety and also help motivate individuals who |
| 18 | have served their time and paid their dues to compete |
| 19 | for a job, attain stable housing, support their |
| 20 | children and families, and be productive contributing |
| 21 | members of our society. |
| 22 | Against this backdrop, my statement provides |

ſ

| 1 | an overview of the Reentry Council with a particular |
|----|---|
| 2 | focus on our efforts to address collateral |
| 3 | consequences for individuals with a criminal |
| 4 | conviction. Attorney General Holder first convened |
| 5 | the Reentry Council in January 2011. It now involves |
| 6 | leadership from 20 cabinet-level agencies who are |
| 7 | working together to make communities safer, assist |
| 8 | those coming out of prison and jail in becoming |
| 9 | productive citizens, and save taxpayer dollars. |
| 10 | The Council has organized its work around |
| 11 | three basic activities. We're working to coordinate |
| 12 | and leverage resources that are already going out to |
| 13 | jurisdictions through our agencies through grants and |
| 14 | technical assistance. We're working to remove the |
| 15 | federal barriers to reentry, barriers to employment |
| 16 | and housing and federal benefits such as food |
| 17 | assistance, TANF, veterans benefits and Social |
| 18 | Security that we know can help stabilize people when |
| 19 | they're released from prison and jail, and the |
| 20 | Reentry Council is working to use the bully pulpit to |
| 21 | advance the reentry agenda, to provide visibility to |
| 22 | programs and policies that work, and to really |

| 1 | clarify myths and debunk some of what's out there |
|----|---|
| 2 | around the policies in this area. |
| 3 | Our collective efforts aim to not only reduce |
| 4 | recidivism and high corrections costs, but also to |
| 5 | improve public health, child welfare, employment, |
| 6 | housing, education, and other key reintegration |
| 7 | outcomes. As a part of this effort, Attorney General |
| 8 | Holder has personally championed the need to reduce |
| 9 | unnecessary collateral consequences, stating that |
| 10 | while many may serve public safety purposes, others |
| 11 | may be antiquated and create unnecessary barriers to |
| 12 | legitimate work and civic opportunities. |
| 13 | In the spring of 2011, Attorney General |
| 14 | Holder wrote to every State A.G. with a copy to every |
| 15 | Governor and he asked them to assess their State |
| 16 | statutes and policies to determine if any should be |
| 17 | eliminated, quote, so that those who have paid their |
| 18 | debt to society are able to live and work |
| 19 | productively, end quote. |
| 20 | The Attorney General pointed to the ABA, the |
| 21 | predecessor of the National Inventory of the |
| 22 | Collateral Consequences of Criminal Conviction, to |
| | |

ſ

1 that project and pointed to that inventory as a
2 starting point for this important task, and here, I
3 just want to pause and acknowledge Margi Love and her
4 team for the incredible tireless work that was done
5 and has been done and will continue to be done on
6 that inventory. It is a tremendous resource for the
7 field.

In the letter to the State, the Attorney 8 9 General also said that the federal agencies would do 10 their part to undertake such review. Accordingly, he 11 asked Reentry Council members to nominate staff from 12 their agencies to review their agency's regulations 13 with an eye to how and where they could eliminate or 14 tailor certain bars without compromising public 15 safety. This is a big undertaking. It's taking a 16 lot of time, but agencies are at the table and they 17 are committed to the process, and this process is 18 coordinated by our civil rights policy section. 19 Staff attorney reviewing the regulations are 20 looking for opportunities just, for example, to 21 shorten the lookback period so that a bar might not 22 -- might extend back for five or ten years and not

| 1 | indefinitely or to limit the type of conviction |
|----|---|
| 2 | considered to only felonies and not misdemeanors or |
| 3 | to certain felonies that have a specific nexus to a |
| 4 | job, just for example. They're also considering the |
| 5 | use of guidance to help to give context to an issue, |
| 6 | clarify certain aspects of a given regulation, point |
| 7 | out unintended consequences or highlight areas where |
| 8 | administrative discretion may be possible. |
| 9 | Unfortunately, and I shared this in advance, |
| 10 | I'm really not in a position to report out on any of |
| 11 | our findings or our intended actions just yet, and |
| 12 | it's important to point out that all of the decisions |
| 13 | resulting from this working group are really owned by |
| 14 | the agencies themselves and none of this is directed |
| 15 | by the Department of Justice or the Civil Rights |

16 Section.

What I can say is that most agencies are expected to complete their reviews by the end of this month and I know that a handful of agencies have meaningful regulation changes under some level of review.

22

It's also important -- so on that, I'll just

| 1 | pause and, obviously, there's an OMB process that |
|----|---|
| 2 | takes some time too that needs to happen after the |
| 3 | agencies put these forward, but I do expect that in |
| 4 | the next coming months, we have every intention and |
| 5 | want the public to hear about this, and hopefully by |
| 6 | your next meeting, we'll have some specifics to |
| 7 | share. |
| 8 | It's also important to point out that more |
| 9 | than or about 50 percent of the collateral |
| 10 | penalties have to do with barriers to employment, and |
| 11 | the Reentry Council is taking action on many fronts |
| 12 | in addition to the collateral consequences review. |
| 13 | Reentry Council agencies have published five |
| 14 | myth busters that tackle both employer obligations |
| 15 | and incentives, and I'm sure you'll hear more about |
| 16 | this from colleagues at Labor and the EEOC later |
| 17 | today. The Federal Trade Commission, the Office of |
| 18 | Personnel Management, and the Small Business |
| 19 | Administration are also very engaged in this aspect |
| 20 | of our work, and taken together, we really are making |
| 21 | and hope to make some large-scale changes or some |
| 22 | inroads to the large-scale challenge. |

| 1 | I can also say that the Department of Justice |
|----------------------------|---|
| 2 | leaders continue to draw attention to this important |
| 3 | issue. Our Attorney General, Deputy Attorney |
| 4 | General, Associate Attorney General, Assistant |
| 5 | Attorney General, they're all frequently talking |
| 6 | about reentry and the collateral consequences issues |
| 7 | specifically in public speeches and in private |
| 8 | meetings to prosecutors and defenders alike. They're |
| 9 | encouraging State, Local, and Federal partners to do |
| 10 | more in this area and they're going to continue to do |
| 11 | SO. |
| 12 | Another concrete action we've taken on this |
| 13 | front relates to legal services. The White House |
| | |
| 14 | Domestic Policy Council and the Justice Department |
| 14 15 | Domestic Policy Council and the Justice Department have recently launched a high-level legal aid |
| | |
| 15 | have recently launched a high-level legal aid |
| 15 16 | have recently launched a high-level legal aid interagency roundtable, LAIR as it's fondly called. |
| 15 16 17 | have recently launched a high-level legal aid interagency roundtable, LAIR as it's fondly called. I see Melanca Clark in the back. It has |
| 15 16 17 18 | have recently launched a high-level legal aid interagency roundtable, LAIR as it's fondly called. I see Melanca Clark in the back. It has involved 18 participating agencies and it's staffed |
| 15 16 17 18 19 | have recently launched a high-level legal aid interagency roundtable, LAIR as it's fondly called. I see Melanca Clark in the back. It has involved 18 participating agencies and it's staffed by our Access to Justice initiative, and Melanca is |

| 1 | programs can have in advancing federal efforts to |
|----|---|
| 2 | promote access to health and housing, education, and |
| 3 | employment, family stability, and community |
| 4 | wellbeing. |
| 5 | As a result of this work, many |
| 6 | reentry-related grants such as the Second Chance |
| 7 | grants run out of the Department of Justice and the |
| 8 | RExO grants run out of the Department of Labor now |
| 9 | allow for the use for federal funds to pay for legal |
| 10 | assistance to secure driver's licenses, expunge |
| 11 | criminal records, litigate inappropriate denials of |
| 12 | housing or unemployment and violations of the Fair |
| 13 | Credit Reporting Act, and modify child support |
| 14 | orders. This is a significant step forward and the |
| 15 | reach is broader than the justice grants, as you'll |
| 16 | hear in a moment. |
| 17 | I'd also like to offer one more example from |
| 18 | a Reentry Council agency that's not represented here |
| 19 | today, the Department of Veteran Affairs. Each year, |
| 20 | the VA surveys homeless and formerly homeless |
| 21 | veterans as well as homeless service providers asking |
| 22 | about how locally available resources address various |
| | |

| 1 | needs. In 2012, of the 10 unmet needs that were most |
|----|---|
| | |
| 2 | frequently identified, three were for legal services, |
| З | specifically regarding child support, |
| 4 | eviction-foreclosure, and restoration of driver's |
| 5 | license. Based on this data, the VA has taken steps |
| 6 | to encourage all of the grantees of their supportive |
| 7 | services for Veterans Family Program to provide these |
| 8 | legal services. |
| 9 | In addition, the VA, which can't provide |
| 10 | legal services directly, has issued a directive |
| 11 | encouraging VA medical centers to make space for |
| 12 | non-VA legal service providers to work with the |
| 13 | veterans on site. As a result, the legal services |
| 14 | providers are currently seeing veterans in 30 of |
| 15 | their medical centers around the country and more |
| 16 | such arrangements are in development. Providers |
| 17 | include law school clinic, local Bar Associations, |
| 18 | firm-sponsored pro bono projects, and legal aid |
| 19 | offices, and the VA's goal here is to reach each of |
| 20 | its 152 medical centers with access to legal |
| 21 | services. |
| 22 | In closing, I'm proud of our collective |
| | |

| 1 | accomplishments and I'm confident we can make even |
|----|---|
| 2 | more progress moving forward. There are so many |
| 3 | people who have broken the law, paid their dues, and |
| 4 | they're now committed to rejoin our society and fold. |
| 5 | I'm optimistic that we can both improve public safety |
| 6 | and extend a second chance to strengthen and restore |
| 7 | some of our hardest hit communities. |
| 8 | I commend this task force for holding the |
| 9 | hearing and I'm happy to answer any questions. |
| 10 | MR. JONES: Thank you very much. |
| 11 | MS. FRAZER: Can I just remind everyone that |
| 12 | the mikes are picking for recording purposes, but for |
| 13 | the purposes of your audience, they can't hear you so |
| 14 | well in the back because they're not amplifying the |
| 15 | sound. So I'll just ask everyone to speak up. |
| 16 | MS. LAWRENCE: Good morning. I'll do my |
| 17 | best. I'm coming to you a little a froggy because of |
| 18 | a cold. So can you hear me in the back? |
| 19 | All right. If I don't, just raise your |
| 20 | finger if I start to slide down. |
| 21 | I'm Pam Lawrence. I work for the U.S. |
| 22 | Department of HUD. I'm a public housing |
| | |

| 1 | revitalization specialist and a grant manager. I |
|--|--|
| 2 | work with Hope 6 communities that are troubled, such |
| 3 | as New Orleans, Miami, and Detroit, and I also work |
| 4 | with our Choice Neighborhoods Program, planning |
| 5 | grantees, and implementation grantees. I bring my |
| 6 | kind of soldier experience, if you will, from the |
| 7 | Indianapolis Public Housing Authority where I worked |
| 8 | as a director of resident services for 10 years as |
| 9 | well as a community corrections counselor, and so |
| 10 | this issue is near and dear to my heart as I work to |
| 11 | help our residents transition to self-sufficiency and |
| | |
| 12 | overcome those obstacles. |
| 12 13 | overcome those obstacles. We're committed at HUD and I'm here today to |
| | |
| 13 | We're committed at HUD and I'm here today to |
| 13 14 | We're committed at HUD and I'm here today to give you an overview of some of our key federal |
| 13 14 15 | We're committed at HUD and I'm here today to give you an overview of some of our key federal policies, talk a little about local discretion, and |
| 13 14 15 16 | We're committed at HUD and I'm here today to give you an overview of some of our key federal policies, talk a little about local discretion, and to let you know what kinds of steps we're taking to |
| 13 14 15 16 17 | We're committed at HUD and I'm here today to give you an overview of some of our key federal policies, talk a little about local discretion, and to let you know what kinds of steps we're taking to make sure reentry is an industry before our HUD |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 | We're committed at HUD and I'm here today to give you an overview of some of our key federal policies, talk a little about local discretion, and to let you know what kinds of steps we're taking to make sure reentry is an industry before our HUD housing authorities, our multifamily owners, our |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | We're committed at HUD and I'm here today to give you an overview of some of our key federal policies, talk a little about local discretion, and to let you know what kinds of steps we're taking to make sure reentry is an industry before our HUD housing authorities, our multifamily owners, our project-based voucher managers, as well as our |

| 1 | Firstly, HUD has two federal policies that |
|----|---|
| 2 | create a lifetime ban to ex-offenders who have a |
| 3 | history of sexual activity that prohibits let me |
| 4 | give you specifics must prohibit PHAs must |
| 5 | prohibit the admission for any household that |
| 6 | includes a person subject to a lifetime registration |
| 7 | requirement under the State sex offender registration |
| 8 | program, and so any individual who is on that State |
| 9 | registration is banned for life of ever receiving any |
| 10 | subsidized housing from HUD. |
| 11 | Further, PHAs must prohibit admission to |
| 12 | public housing and Section 8 for anyone convicted of |
| 13 | the manufacturing of methamphetamine on the property |
| 14 | of a public housing authority or a Section 8 voucher |
| 15 | unit, two lifetime bans only. Additionally, PHAs |
| 16 | must prohibit admission for any person evicted from |
| 17 | federal-assisted housing for drug-related criminal |
| 18 | activity for three years from the date of eviction. |
| 19 | PHAs may consider evidence of rehabilitation as a |
| 20 | mitigating circumstance to allow them to come in in |
| 21 | the less than a three-year period of time, two |
| 22 | lifetime bans, one three-year restriction for |

| 1 | drug-related convictions, and it's important for us |
|----|---|
| 2 | to say that up front because, locally, the |
| 3 | communication that goes to applicants and housing |
| 4 | advocates is that Federal Government disallows us |
| 5 | from leasing to criminals who have misdemeanors and |
| 6 | felony, only two lifetime bans and the one |
| 7 | drug-related three-year ban, which can be mitigated |
| 8 | with evidence from a reputable source. |
| 9 | PHA and multifamily owners have local |
| 10 | discretion to establish local admission and eviction |
| 11 | policy in addition to complying with the two lifetime |
| 12 | bans and the three-year prohibition on drug related. |
| 13 | All of the housing authorities established an |
| 14 | admissions and continued occupancy plan which holds |
| 15 | their admissions and their eviction criteria and |
| 16 | administrative plans that further identifies |
| 17 | preferences such as foster children, elderly, |
| 18 | disabled, and in some cases in some cities |
| 19 | ex-offenders. |
| 20 | The multifamily population owners and agents |
| 21 | have a tenant selection plan that includes their |
| 22 | policies that are established at a local level. It's |
| | |

| 1 | key that you understand where the authority lies when |
|----|---|
| 2 | attempting to try to influence new policy for |
| 3 | admissions and evictions as it relates to those with |
| 4 | criminal histories. |
| 5 | HUD recognizes that there are barriers to |
| 6 | ex-offenders and we've taken actions to date to |
| 7 | include a letter to all public housing authorities in |
| 8 | June of 2011 encouraging housing authorities to do |
| 9 | more to extend access to housing in such a way that |
| 10 | would not cause harm or reduce safety in their |
| 11 | communities. A similar letter was manufactured and |
| 12 | signed by our Secretary of HUD and Carol Galante to |
| 13 | multifamily owners and agents in March of 2012. In |
| 14 | addition to encouraging our owners and providers of |
| 15 | housing, the same factual information regarding the |
| 16 | lifetime bans and three-year prohibition around |
| 17 | drug-related crime was included in that letter in |
| 18 | order to continue to give facts about what our |
| 19 | federal regulations allow and disallow. |
| 20 | We've also been one of many HUD agencies that |
| 21 | have produced a myth buster that gives our public, |
| 22 | the user, and other advocates information about our |
| | |

Г

1 federal laws and the local discretion and encouraging 2 those who are trying to move public policy forward, 3 admissions and eviction criteria forward, to make 4 contact with those public housing authorities, those 5 State housing authorities, as well as those 6 multifamily owners and agents.

7 The HUD reentry -- HUD has also established reentry points of contact in each of our field 8 9 offices. That means that in every single field 10 office, there is one individual who is becoming aware 11 of reentry and then learning ways to participate, 12 influence, and help the discussion around reentry in 13 their communities in hopes of influencing public 14 housing authorities and multifamily owners in doing 15 more to serve the public. An example of, probably a 16 good example of, some of that progress is in New York 17 City where the field office is actually establishing 18 a Reentry Council that is compromised of not only 19 HUD, but also Health and Human Services, Department 20 of Labor, Department of Education, VA, and other 21 mirroring federal agencies that we have at the 22 Reentry Council, and so we're hoping that we'll see

1 more of those kinds of initiatives that can start the 2 conversation about reentry in the local communities. 3 HUD is also compiling -- when I say HUD, it's 4 like me -- compiling an inventory of public housing 5 authorities that will profile what is working in our 6 public housing authorities. There are 24 housing 7 authorities that have programs serving ex-offenders. Some have set aside Section 8 vouchers. Some have 8 9 created transitional living environments for women, 10 reuniting them with children. Some have actually put 11 units aside specifically for ex-offenders getting new 12 leases. Some are allowing reunification of ex-offenders with their families, and so we're now 13 14 looking to profile what they've done to get to that 15 level, what kinds of resources they've structured to 16 wrap around the individuals that are coming into our 17 public housing authority so that we can then share 18 that information with the rest of our 3300 housing 19 authorities so that they too can see that there is an 20 avenue for them to play in his game. 21 We're also supporting research to better 22 inform housing industry about public and private

1 reentry programs that are working. There is none out 2 there that we've been able to uncover. So that's a 3 bit of an information deficit for us as we try to 4 influence next actions.

5 We are also supporting housing programs that 6 are being implemented through the Health and Human 7 Services entity through the Meriton Family grant that 8 are reunifying ex-offenders with their families, some 9 in public housing, Section 8 and multifamily units, 10 and so we're looking forward to the research outcomes 11 from that particular endeavor.

12 Now, one of the most significant undertakings 13 that HUD is involved in and will have potential 14 impact on the nation is our look at collateral 15 consequences of those with criminal convictions, and 16 I know that's the one that's of the most interest to 17 We're commonly referring to this as the four you. 18 These are additional penalties that are mandated Cs. 19 by statute or regulation that attach to criminal 20 offenses. They are not a part of direct consequences 21 of criminal convictions, such as incarceration, 22 fines, or probation. They are further actions that

| 1 | are triggered as consequences of the conviction. |
|--|---|
| 2 | So the Secretary of HUD, Shaun Donovan, has |
| 3 | charged our Office of General Counsel to identify |
| 4 | potential collateral consequences. We've identified |
| 5 | 14. Unfortunately, I can't give you're the specifics |
| 6 | on what those 14 are, and then, further, our |
| 7 | Assistant Secretary, Sandy Henriquez, has allowed us |
| 8 | to form a work group internally that is |
| 9 | representative of all major HUD programs, the |
| 10 | multifamily, the public housing, the Section 8, our |
| 11 | special needs, our assets, our fair housing, our |
| | |
| 12 | react center. |
| 12 13 | react center. We have community planning and development. |
| | |
| 13 | We have community planning and development. |
| 13 14 | We have community planning and development. We have representatives from all of our major housing |
| 13 14 15 | We have community planning and development. We have representatives from all of our major housing programs looking at the collateral consequences and |
| 13 14 15 16 | We have community planning and development. We have representatives from all of our major housing programs looking at the collateral consequences and how we can find ways to enhance our policies, our |
| 13 14 15 16 17 | We have community planning and development. We have representatives from all of our major housing programs looking at the collateral consequences and how we can find ways to enhance our policies, our regulations, and our statutes or get our information |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 | We have community planning and development. We have representatives from all of our major housing programs looking at the collateral consequences and how we can find ways to enhance our policies, our regulations, and our statutes or get our information out to community. We anticipate that responses to |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | We have community planning and development. We have representatives from all of our major housing programs looking at the collateral consequences and how we can find ways to enhance our policies, our regulations, and our statutes or get our information out to community. We anticipate that responses to this process will include educational materials to |

| 1 | folks to what our policy says and how it can be |
|--|---|
| 2 | utilized. We believe that there will be some |
| З | required training, conferences, and tool kits to |
| 4 | further skill and direct our housing providers. |
| 5 | We also believe that there may be guidance |
| 6 | which will assist housing providers in being |
| 7 | consistent and considerate of factors that may |
| 8 | mitigate denial or eviction, and to the extreme, we |
| 9 | may see regulation or statute amendments which is |
| 10 | clarifying language, better defined terms which will |
| 11 | entail a more extensive process and concrete evidence |
| | |
| 12 | to support that change. |
| 12 13 | to support that change. The liberations must be discussed in the |
| | |
| 13 | The liberations must be discussed in the |
| 13 14 | The liberations must be discussed in the context of housing as it exists today and how it may |
| 13 14 15 | The liberations must be discussed in the context of housing as it exists today and how it may exist in the future, and if you follow any of the HUD |
| 13 14 15 16 | The liberations must be discussed in the context of housing as it exists today and how it may exist in the future, and if you follow any of the HUD movement as we look at how we can better manage our |
| 13 14 15 16 17 | The liberations must be discussed in the context of housing as it exists today and how it may exist in the future, and if you follow any of the HUD movement as we look at how we can better manage our public housing units, there is a movement toward |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 | The liberations must be discussed in the context of housing as it exists today and how it may exist in the future, and if you follow any of the HUD movement as we look at how we can better manage our public housing units, there is a movement toward transitioning public housing to multifamily and |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | The liberations must be discussed in the context of housing as it exists today and how it may exist in the future, and if you follow any of the HUD movement as we look at how we can better manage our public housing units, there is a movement toward transitioning public housing to multifamily and Section 8 based, and given that factor, we have to |

L

| 1 | We're challenged, as I stated earlier, by the |
|--|---|
| 2 | lack of housing-specific data, trend analysis, and |
| 3 | research, and we welcome any information you can |
| 4 | provide around housing barriers, recidivism, reentry, |
| 5 | and housing models that are working. We're committed |
| 6 | to hearing from our stakeholders before any final |
| 7 | recommendations are submitted and our Collateral |
| 8 | Consequences Committee will be holding several |
| 9 | listening sessions as we propose what our preliminary |
| 10 | recommendations will be, and that will be occurring |
| 11 | in the next few months. |
| | |
| 12 | I want you to understand that HUD is firmly |
| 12 13 | I want you to understand that HUD is firmly committed to addressing the housing needs of |
| | |
| 13 | committed to addressing the housing needs of |
| 13 14 | committed to addressing the housing needs of ex-offenders as indicated by our 2010-2015 Strategic |
| 13 14 15 | committed to addressing the housing needs of ex-offenders as indicated by our 2010-2015 Strategic Plan Goal 3 which says we'll utilize housing as a |
| 13 14 15 16 | committed to addressing the housing needs of ex-offenders as indicated by our 2010-2015 Strategic Plan Goal 3 which says we'll utilize housing as a platform to improve the quality of housing and |
| 13 14 15 16 17 | committed to addressing the housing needs of ex-offenders as indicated by our 2010-2015 Strategic Plan Goal 3 which says we'll utilize housing as a platform to improve the quality of housing and specifically will improve stability through |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 | committed to addressing the housing needs of ex-offenders as indicated by our 2010-2015 Strategic Plan Goal 3 which says we'll utilize housing as a platform to improve the quality of housing and specifically will improve stability through supportive services for vulnerable populations, |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | committed to addressing the housing needs of ex-offenders as indicated by our 2010-2015 Strategic Plan Goal 3 which says we'll utilize housing as a platform to improve the quality of housing and specifically will improve stability through supportive services for vulnerable populations, including the elderly, people with disabilities, |

| 1 | HUD is not naive and we recognize that |
|----|---|
| 2 | housing cannot be the sole solution to the successful |
| 3 | transition of ex-offenders to communities, but we |
| 4 | must be a partner working in collaboration with |
| 5 | education, employment, mental health, justice, family |
| 6 | supports as exhibited by our involvement in the |
| 7 | Federal Interagency Reentry Council. Secretary |
| 8 | Donovan's 2011 and 2012 letters to housing providers |
| 9 | and to multifamily owners and the continued |
| 10 | commitment and work of the HUD staff is an example of |
| 11 | our commitment. |
| 12 | I welcome your questions at the appropriate |
| 13 | time. |
| 14 | MR. JONES: Thank you very much for that. |
| 15 | Ms. Lemus. |
| 16 | MS. LEMUS: Good morning and thank you so |
| 17 | much for inviting me and representing the Department |
| 18 | of Labor. |
| 19 | I'm not quite sure where to start. As you |
| 20 | heard, we're all kind of part of pieces of the |
| 21 | puzzle, each one of us contributing to ensuring that |
| 22 | we're reducing recidivism rates and that these |
| | |

ſ

| 1 | individuals are getting the support that they need. |
|----|---|
| 2 | From our perspective and I apologize, we're going |
| 3 | kind of through a transitional process. My secretary |
| 4 | just stepped down. I have an acting secretary |
| 5 | waiting on my new secretary, but I can assure you we |
| 6 | are committed to continuing with the holistic |
| 7 | approach that Secretary Solice brought to the table. |
| 8 | This is an issue that was near and dear to her heart. |
| 9 | Obviously, she comes from Los Angeles where we're |
| 10 | seeing in California a number of challenges with the |
| 11 | folks reentering, actually now being mandated for |
| 12 | reentry. So it's something that she's seen on a |
| 13 | personal level throughout much of her career, and so |
| 14 | she tasked me with coming here, ensuring that there |
| 15 | would be representation. So I just want to assure |
| 16 | you that this commitment continues. |
| 17 | So I guess really for us, where we're seeing |
| 18 | the most I wouldn't call them shifts, but really |
| 19 | refocusing, has been on two levels. One is on the |
| 20 | funding side of our grants program for ex-offenders |
| 21 | through our RExO program that Amy mentioned, but also |
| 22 | through the enforcement side from the Office of |

1 Federal Contract Compliance Programs.

| 2 | On the funding side, I think what we see |
|----|--|
| 3 | really are two points, one on the adult reentry side |
| 4 | and the other on the juvenile justice side, but I |
| 5 | think both of them with the same intent, what are the |
| 6 | best ways to use our very limited resources that are |
| 7 | increasingly shrinking to really get to the heart of |
| 8 | the problem and get these folks into training |
| 9 | programs that are hopefully going to be successful at |
| 10 | a point that is demonstrated that we've seen from our |
| 11 | constituents in particular and our grantees. |
| 12 | In terms of the adult reentry, what we are |
| 13 | doing right now is we're getting ready to put out |
| 14 | approximately \$20 million in grant funds for training |
| 15 | to work, adult reentry grants. This will compose of |
| 16 | approximately 14 grants, approximately \$1,400,000 |
| 17 | each. ETA has invested for the last five generations |
| 18 | of adult RExO programs that have been historically |
| 19 | employment centered with a workforce component; |
| 20 | however, and thanks to the Reentry Council and our |
| 21 | partnership with DOJ, DOL and DOJ research shows that |
| 22 | ex-offenders have a better chance of attaining |

| 1 | employment and a higher degree career growth if they |
|----|---|
| 2 | acquire industry-recognized credentials. |
| З | So this is a policy across the board at the |
| 4 | Department of Labor in terms of getting folks into |
| 5 | work, is this credentialing process, ensuring one |
| 6 | of the things our data shows from the Bureau of Labor |
| 7 | Statistics is if you are unemployed this is |
| 8 | irrespective of who you you are more likely to get |
| 9 | reemployed with some type of credentialing. |
| 10 | Post-secondary education, unfortunately, is not |
| 11 | something that is optional any longer. We're really |
| 12 | seeing more and more this is a requirement. |
| 13 | So with a special population group like this, |
| 14 | how do we help them be more competitive? |
| 15 | So as of 2011, grant awards and for future |
| 16 | RExO grants, ETA has required grantees to provide |
| 17 | training that leads to an industry-recognized |
| 18 | credential prior to the end of the performance period |
| 19 | of the grants, which I think, again, is an additional |
| 20 | leveraging point that we can use. Additionally, we |
| 21 | have found that programs offering prerelease services |
| 22 | have increased enrollment after release and reported |

| 1 | more successful program outcomes for those |
|----|---|
| 2 | participants. So that's part of innovation piece |
| 3 | that we're looking at because we want to see higher |
| 4 | success rates. So, obviously, logically, you're |
| 5 | going to support those. |
| 6 | The training-to-work adult reentry program |
| 7 | will combine these learnings and minimize the risk of |
| 8 | funds being wasted by providing services to offenders |
| 9 | that are not released. This program provides |
| 10 | training and employment for inmates age 18 and older |
| 11 | participating in State and/or local work release |
| 12 | programs. These participants have approved release |
| 13 | dates typically ranging from six to nine months and |
| 14 | are still under State or local correctional |
| 15 | supervision. |
| 16 | What we've learned from many of our |
| 17 | constituents is if they can reach them prior to being |
| 18 | released and by constituents, I mean our grantees |
| 19 | that they are more likely to be able to have a |
| 20 | more successful program and get these folks more |
| 21 | successfully reentering and reducing recidivism. |
| 22 | Individuals 18 years old and older who have |
| | |

Γ

| 1 | been convicted as an adult and imprisoned under |
|----|---|
| 2 | Federal or State Law and who have never been |
| 3 | convicted of a sex-related offense other than |
| 4 | prostitution can also be served with these grants. |
| 5 | So we're trying to reach as many populations as |
| 6 | possible, but there are also certain limitations that |
| 7 | have been challenging for us. |
| 8 | Grantees have the discretion to enroll |
| 9 | individuals convicted of either violent or nonviolent |
| 10 | offenses; however, there is a caveat here. The |
| 11 | grantee must have a clear and consistent enrollment |
| 12 | policy that addresses how enrollment of program |
| 13 | applicants with either type of conviction will be |
| 14 | treated. So, in other words, they need to be |
| 15 | prepared. |
| 16 | On the issue of juvenile offenders, we have |
| 17 | an SGA of approximately let's see. It looks like |
| 18 | a total of \$26,243,000 for what is called the Face |
| 19 | Forward Diversion and Expungement Grants. The |
| 20 | department will award 10 grants of up to a million |
| 21 | dollars each to serve court-involved youth through |
| 22 | DOL diversion programs and 12 grants of up to |
| | |

ſ

1 \$1,356,000 each to provide expungement services 2 provided by three legal service providers, which 3 include nonprofit legal service providers, law school 4 clinics, and nonprofit organization to juvenile 5 offenders enrolled in DOL workforce programs. These 6 grants will focus on giving youth a second chance of 7 succeeding in the workplace by evading the stigma of having a juvenile record. Juvenile arrests can 8 9 follow youth through the rest of their lives, as you 10 well know, and becomes a major barrier to include 11 advancement in the workforce.

12 The Face Forward pilot project will offer the 13 opportunity to develop programs that address this 14 issue while developing the skills and opportunity for 15 court-involved youth to move forward successfully 16 into the workforce. Again, much of what we're seeing 17 through our juvenile programs is this idea that we're 18 not just getting kids a skill set and especially 19 these young people, but it's more, you know, let's 20 really look at next steps, let's really have a more 21 holistic approach and think about career pathway as 22 opposed to just getting you through the next few

1 steps. 2 There is a deep belief in our department that this is a better way of approaching the ultimate 3 4 long-term employment for young people and for anyone for that matter. 5 6 The purpose of these grants is to improve the 7 long-term labor market prospects of juvenile 8 offenders aged 16 to 24 years in the high-poverty, 9 high-crime communities. So youth between the ages of 10 16 to 24 that are currently involved in the juvenile 11 justice system or have been involved with the 12 juvenile justice system and have never been involved 13 with the adult criminal system will have the 14 opportunity to either be channeled out of the 15 juvenile system prior to adjudication through DOL 16 diversion programs or have the opportunity to have 17 their records expunged if they have already been 18 adjudicated. 19 So in terms of the grantees, they must 20 provide services directly related to increasing 21 employment outcomes, which includes case management, 22 mentoring, educational attainment, training that

| 1 | leade to induction recordined enclosticle in demand |
|----|---|
| T | leads to industry-recognized credentials in demand |
| 2 | industries, in high-demand industries, in their State |
| 3 | and local area, service learning, workforce |
| 4 | activities, and post-program support and follow-up |
| 5 | services. Grantees must also provide assistance to |
| 6 | connecting with providers of supportive services. |
| 7 | So, again, it's this wraparound concept. The |
| 8 | more we are able to get all those pieces together, |
| 9 | the more likely these young folks are going to be |
| 10 | successful, and I think there is also an additional |
| 11 | issue. As we meet with different local community |
| 12 | leaders, we find that for them, they're also looking |
| 13 | at what is and I'm sorry if this is cynical, but |
| 14 | it's got to be cost effective as well, and given the |
| 15 | current economy, how do you get folks who have |
| 16 | already got, you know I hate to use the term |
| 17 | "strike", but some barrier to employment into |
| 18 | employment. It really is that that wraparound piece |
| 19 | really becomes increasingly important. |
| 20 | The last piece that I want to raise to you |
| 21 | because I know you have a lot of questions. I can |
| 22 | see it in your faces is our new OFCCP directive. |
| | |

| 1 | On January 29th, the OFCCP issued a directive very |
|----|---|
| 2 | similar |
| З | MS. LAWRENCE: Say what OFCCP is. |
| 4 | MS. LEMUS: Office of Federal Contract |
| 5 | Compliance Programs that in partnership so let me |
| 6 | go back a little bit just to give you some |
| 7 | background. In '11, 2011, we hosted a reentry |
| 8 | conference as well as in 2012, and the first |
| 9 | conference was really a big learning process. It was |
| 10 | part of the Secretary's idea for a holistic approach |
| 11 | to addressing these issues as part of the larger |
| 12 | whole of DOL, not just as a special population, but |
| 13 | really as the bigger picture of how do we get all |
| 14 | Americans employed and keep them in positions of |
| 15 | improving their lives and improving their |
| 16 | communities, and for that conference, we invited EEOC |
| 17 | to speak. The head of OFCCP was present. They had a |
| 18 | long conversation, this is how these work, and |
| 19 | subsequent to that, OFCCP began working on this |
| 20 | directive which says that it might be unlawful and |
| 21 | I'm not a lawyer. So I apologize if I get this a |
| 22 | little off which says that it might be unlawful |

| 1 | discrimination for federal contractors to exclude |
|----|---|
| 2 | people with federal records and federal contractors |
| 3 | to examine their employment practices to make sure |
| 4 | they are not discriminatory, and I brought a copy of |
| 5 | it. It's hot off the press. Like I said, it came |
| 6 | out on January 29th. You can download it off our |
| 7 | website and look at it more closely. I only brought |
| 8 | one copy, but I'm happy to share it. |
| 9 | So, basically, we are really looking at every |
| 10 | level of what we can do to help these populations to |
| 11 | attain employment, get the credentialing that they |
| 12 | need. It's not just a conversation that's had solely |
| 13 | at the employment training and administration offices |
| 14 | or at OFCCP. It really is across the board. |
| 15 | You mentioned veterans earlier. We have |
| 16 | veterans employment training services. They, |
| 17 | themselves, have smaller grants. They're looking to |
| 18 | ensure that veterans were looking at this issue. |
| 19 | Unfortunately, some of our veterans come back. They |
| 20 | self-medicate. They get themselves in trouble. They |
| 21 | end up in the system. How do we help them |
| 22 | transition? Because they almost have like a double |
| | |

| 1 | transaction, not only from military to civilian |
|----|---|
| 2 | society, but now again from having gone into the |
| 3 | prison system, and also through our Office of |
| 4 | Disability and Employment Policy, for example, we |
| 5 | have hosted an HIV-AIDS conference, the issue of the |
| 6 | formerly incarcerated, how does it relate to HIV-AIDS |
| 7 | and what can we do if we look at the disability side |
| 8 | of things and the health aspects, how can we ensure |
| 9 | that folks are employed and employable. |
| 10 | So I will leave it there and look forward to |
| 11 | answering any questions. Thank you. |
| 12 | MR. JONES: Thank you, and thank you all. |
| 13 | Vicki. |
| 14 | MS. YOUNG: Thank you. Ms. Solomon, one |
| 15 | thing I'm not entirely clear on is the Reentry |
| 16 | Council or program that you described. Does that |
| 17 | encompass also HUD and Labor or is everybody doing |
| 18 | addressing the issue, but in their own worlds versus |
| 19 | a convergence? |
| 20 | MS. SOLOMON: Yes. So the Reentry Council, |
| 21 | and I did there is a one-pager that was passed |
| 22 | out, and I just want to draw attention to it, because |
| | |

| 1 | |
|----|---|
| 1 | on the back, it has links to all of the letters and |
| 2 | guidances and myth busters that have been mentioned |
| 3 | except for this new hot off the press one. So there |
| 4 | is access. All of these things, we're trying to make |
| 5 | very public. |
| 6 | So the Reentry Council includes 20 agencies, |
| 7 | including Labor and HUD are just central to that, but |
| 8 | also should I try and name them? HHS, Education, |
| 9 | Small Business, Veterans, OMB. |
| 10 | MS. LAWRENCE: USDA. |
| 11 | MS. SOLOMON: USDA. So we've got listed the |
| 12 | 20 agencies. This cabinet-level group has come |
| 13 | together three times, and the next meeting is |
| 14 | scheduled for April 25th. So it's around the corner |
| 15 | for us. The staff-level group of not only each |
| 16 | agency, but many, many parts of each agency comes |
| 17 | together once a month as a whole. Plus each group |
| 18 | working on employment and housing and health and |
| 19 | benefits, all of these groups also meet on their own |
| 20 | with specialists from the group. |
| 21 | So our 20 agencies are working together not |
| 22 | only on a I would say on a many times a week kind |
| | |

| 1 | of level, and while each agency Justice is |
|----|--|
| | |
| 2 | certainly not directing what's going on, but we're |
| 3 | trying to provide a coordinating and motivating body |
| 4 | for all the agencies to see what all of their policy |
| 5 | and programatic levers are to work so that we're |
| 6 | harnessing. We know that there's an early |
| 7 | recognition that this reentry population is not one |
| 8 | that's just dealt within prisons and jails, but we |
| 9 | also see the same group in the unemployment offices |
| 10 | and the one-stops and the housing authorities and the |
| 11 | emergency rooms in the VA Hospital and that we're |
| 12 | really trying to work with a lot of the same |
| 13 | population and families and communities. |
| 14 | So we really are trying to earnestly harness |
| 15 | what we've got and the levers we've got to work |
| 16 | together so that we can make more of an impact. So |
| 17 | it's a volunteer body, but with a lot of high-level |
| 18 | engagement and a lot career staff experts who are |
| 19 | working together to coordinate this work. |
| 20 | MS. YOUNG: All right. And then since you're |
| 21 | |
| | with the Department of Justice, and correct me if |
| 22 | with the Department of Justice, and correct me if hearing if I'm understanding it incorrectly, the |

| 1 | current focus is to review existing policies to see |
|----|---|
| 2 | whether or not some of the barriers to admission or |
| З | employment should be revised. Is that the current |
| 4 | MS. SOLOMON: Yeah. So we are doing many, |
| 5 | many things for the Reentry Council. That's the one |
| 6 | that I thought that this group would be most |
| 7 | interested in, was doing this collateral consequences |
| 8 | review. So it's one of the things that the council |
| 9 | is doing right now. |
| 10 | MS. YOUNG: All right. And then as part of |
| 11 | that, the Reentry Council started in 2011? |
| 12 | MS. SOLOMON: Yes. |
| 13 | MS. YOUNG: And do you have a timeframe or is |
| 14 | it, you know, your mission statement is to go for a |
| 15 | certain period of time? |
| 16 | MS. SOLOMON: We don't have a timeframe. |
| 17 | We're continuing you know, in the first term, I |
| 18 | think there was a lot of emphasis on identifying what |
| 19 | some of the levers or consequences or places we could |
| 20 | take action were. We developed a number of what we |
| 21 | call myth busters. These are one-pagers that try to |
| 22 | shed light on where there's already a reasonable |

ſ

| 1 | policy in place, but a lot of people don't know about |
|----|---|
| 2 | it, and so we've tried to do a lot of public |
| 3 | education through these myth busters and the letters |
| 4 | to shine light on these issues and the discretion the |
| 5 | agencies and communities have. |
| 6 | Right now, in second term, we really are |
| 7 | looking at the more ambiguous agenda that the Reentry |
| 8 | Council, the cabinet-level members, will actually |
| 9 | discuss at their next meeting. They do include some |
| 10 | changes that we'd like to see made that will help |
| 11 | this population and communities to be, we hope, |
| 12 | stronger and safer. |
| 13 | MS. YOUNG: All right. So this myth buster |
| 14 | seems to be handouts that you say, you know, educate. |
| 15 | Is the education directed to the agency themselves or |
| 16 | to the public and how is it disseminated? |
| 17 | MS. SOLOMON: So let me give you one example |
| 18 | and then I'll turn to Pamela to give a second example |
| 19 | in the housing arena. |
| 20 | One example is in the employment area I |
| 21 | know you're going to hear from Todd Cox today from |
| 22 | the EEOC, and they're an important part of the |
| | |

| 1 | Reentry Council, and the guidance that he'll talk |
|----|---|
| 2 | about around employment is captured in a myth buster, |
| 3 | and the Department of Labor in addition to this new |
| 4 | guidance has also they put out myth busters |
| 5 | drawing people to some of the incentives. |
| 6 | Again, I can turn to you if you want to talk |
| 7 | about federal bonding and work opportunity tax |
| 8 | credits, who employers know about this, who want to |
| 9 | get it out to employers and people who work with this |
| 10 | population and employers so they know about these |
| 11 | incentives, but also worked with the EEOC guidance |
| 12 | and made sure that all of the public workforce |
| 13 | systems know about. |
| 14 | So there was guidance that went out to all of |
| 15 | the one-stops, which are now called America's Work |
| 16 | MS. LEMUS: America's Job Centers. |
| 17 | MS. SOLOMON: Job Centers. |
| 18 | We're really trying to educate the |
| 19 | stakeholders that work with this population and |
| 20 | employers or housing providers, etc., and the general |
| 21 | public and individuals so that they can have access |
| 22 | to what the policy is and point them to resources |
| | |

Γ

| 1 | that can be helpful. So we've tried to use them as |
|----|---|
| 2 | kind of simple tools to untangle a big web of federal |
| 3 | resources that we know are hard to navigate. |
| 4 | The issue that started this myth buster |
| 5 | series was the urban legend around public housing. |
| 6 | So let me just turn to Pamela on this piece. |
| 7 | MS. LAWRENCE: It was believed that if you |
| 8 | have any kind of conviction, you are no longer |
| 9 | eligible for housing, whether it's Public Housing |
| 10 | Section Multifamily or 811 or 202 for elderly or |
| 11 | disabled, if you have any conviction, just don't |
| 12 | apply. As a matter of fact, there were some |
| 13 | Department of Corrections reentry specialists |
| 14 | training ex-offenders on how to find housing and |
| 15 | informing them during those information sessions |
| 16 | don't even apply to public housing, you're not |
| 17 | eligible. |
| 18 | So that misinformation was the reason why the |
| 19 | myth buster was important to us. We needed to put |
| 20 | the facts on the street, what our federal |
| 21 | requirements are, and the fact that local housing |
| 22 | authorities, multifamily owners set their own |
| | |

Γ

| 1 | admissions and eviction criteria beyond those that |
|----|---|
| 2 | we've given. |
| 3 | So we've used the myth buster to take to |
| 4 | conferences, to public defender conferences, to |
| 5 | correctional conferences, to our social service |
| 6 | conferences, our support services conferences, |
| 7 | whatever conference, our NAHRO, which is our National |
| 8 | Association of Housing and Rental Organizations, to |
| 9 | any audience who will listen. |
| 10 | Most of all the information that's |
| 11 | produced out of Reentry Council is also housed on |
| 12 | National Reentry Resource Center website which we |
| 13 | reuse to uplift and share throughout our HUD website, |
| 14 | that this is a central place to get information not |
| 15 | only about what HUD is promoting, but also what the |
| 16 | other federal agencies are promoting. |
| 17 | MS. SOLOMON: Can I just say so we are trying |
| 18 | to we now have people we're encouraging. All this |
| 19 | information is public. So they can take it. We have |
| 20 | lots of stories of people taking these letters and |
| 21 | myth busters to their housing authorities and saying, |
| 22 | Look, this is the rule and this is what HUD says; and |
| | |

| 1 | just building on one other thing that Gabriela said, |
|----------|--|
| 2 | is some of these, as we expand information to the |
| З | stakeholders about what's already in place, this new |
| 4 | office of OFCCP, the Contract Compliance Office, this |
| 5 | goes to 22 percent of the U.S. workforce. So the |
| 6 | group that's getting this information and held |
| 7 | accountable around it is a huge percentage of |
| 8 | employers and the workforce in this country. |
| 9 | So we really are trying to use information |
| 10 | and policy that's there and share in the way that we |
| 11 | hope will be influential around this area. |
| 12 | MS. LEMUS: That 22 percent is 22 percent of |
| 13 | all employees in the United States work in a |
| 14 | corporation or company that has federal contracts. |
| 15 | So that's where the federal contract compliance piece |
| 16 | kicks in. |
| | |
| 17 | MS. YOUNG: So going to the myth buster |
| 17 18 | |
| | MS. YOUNG: So going to the myth buster |
| 18 | MS. YOUNG: So going to the myth buster regarding housing, because, quite frankly, you know, |
| 18 19 | MS. YOUNG: So going to the myth buster regarding housing, because, quite frankly, you know, once a year or fairly often, you're going to see a |

| 1 | something like that, and everybody else is now on the |
|----|---|
| 2 | street, and I think you've seen the story a number of |
| 3 | times. |
| 4 | And if I'm hearing you correctly, are you |
| 5 | saying that HUD's specific regulations may be more |
| 6 | inclusive than what the local housing authority has |
| 7 | in place or less inclusive? |
| 8 | MS. LAWRENCE: It's more inclusive. Local |
| 9 | admissions criteria tends to be more restrictive than |
| 10 | what our federal regulations and statutes call for, |
| 11 | and that's the local discretion option that's in our |
| 12 | federal regulations. For example, you can you |
| 13 | don't have to evict an entire family for the act of |
| 14 | one individual. |
| 15 | You can remove that one individual from the |
| 16 | household and retain the others who were not involved |
| 17 | in criminal activity according to our regulations; |
| 18 | whereas, in some of the local admissions, they may |
| 19 | have an eviction of entire family for fear that that |
| 20 | individual may still come back and live there and |
| 21 | just be off the record, and I think that we don't |
| 22 | want to be naive in this process of looking at our |
| | |

HUD regulations. We know already that there a number of individuals that are living in public housing, Section 8 vouchers and other subsidized units, that are not on the lease. They can't get on the lease because the local criteria disallows them, and in some cases, they're even in violation of our federal regulations, the two lifetime bans.

8 So we know that is happening. What we are 9 promoting to our housing authorities who are very 10 fearful of becoming the dumping grounds, if you will, 11 is that we're working with our other federal partners 12 to create a system of support that allows that 13 ex-offender to successfully transition. That's why 14 employment, education, mental health services are 15 paramount to our movement. We cannot talk housing 16 without those other resources because they'll need to 17 transition to employment so that they can then pay 18 rent and then be an asset to that family unit and to 19 the community.

20 MS. YOUNG: So if, in fact, someone may fall 21 within the HUD requirements, but not the local ones, 22 is there a procedure that one can apply for a waiver

| 1 | or anything to the local authority to still be |
|----|---|
| 2 | allowed to stay in that unit or not? |
| 3 | MS. LAWRENCE: So every housing authority has |
| 4 | an appeal process. So let me restate: There's the |
| 5 | federal regulations that have the two lifetime bans |
| 6 | and the three-year prohibition for those who have |
| 7 | drug-related offenses with the opportunity to |
| 8 | mitigate with evidence. |
| 9 | From that, there's local admissions that |
| 10 | might be more restrictive. They might say in |
| 11 | addition to those two federal bans, we are not going |
| 12 | to allow any felons. So that makes it more |
| 13 | restrictive, and if they are denied, then they can |
| 14 | appeal and provide information that might mitigate |
| 15 | that decision, meaning I've been out of the |
| 16 | Department of Corrections, I'm working, earning, no |
| 17 | other criminal offenses for 10 years; I'm no longer a |
| 18 | health-safety potential risk to the community; please |
| 19 | reconsider. |
| 20 | It's that opportunity that they might then be |
| 21 | allowed to either reunite with the family or secure |
| 22 | their own individual lease. If they don't do that, |
| | |

| 1 | they could then complain to our field offices, and |
|----|---|
| 2 | that's why our field reentry points of contact are |
| 3 | important, so that they can then be informed about |
| 4 | how they can negotiate with their housing authorities |
| 5 | and support the transition of ex-offenders into |
| 6 | families or into those units where there's no risk. |
| 7 | MS. YOUNG: Is that where you're saying maybe |
| 8 | that they're trying to also provide some sort of |
| 9 | legal assistance for people trying to do the |
| 10 | challenge or was that in a different agency? |
| 11 | MS. LAWRENCE: That was in a different |
| 12 | agency, but we do have a Fair Housing Office that |
| 13 | does receive complaints and will investigate and then |
| 14 | advise the housing authority if they've been in |
| 15 | violation of any of our regulations or statutes and |
| 16 | also to give them further guidance on how they might |
| 17 | better manage those kinds of circumstances to ensure |
| 18 | consistency, because that tends to be more the issue |
| 19 | at the local level, that one management might say yes |
| 20 | and another management is in another side of town may |
| 21 | say no. So they are more so looking at whether or |
| 22 | not they're consistent in the implementation of their |

1 own admissions and eviction criteria.

| 2 | MS. YOUNG: And just one question, and I'm |
|----|---|
| З | not sure who it actually goes to, but in considering |
| 4 | collateral consequences to the conviction and you're |
| 5 | talking about reentry, is this council considering at |
| 6 | all addressing the fact of the conviction itself? |
| 7 | You're saying, Well, we're saying maybe, you know, |
| 8 | there's a lookback period of fives year or ten years, |
| 9 | but you're within the Department of Justice. |
| 10 | Are you examining at all whether or not there |
| 11 | are expungement procedures, pardon, any way of |
| 12 | vacating those convictions? Is that something your |
| 13 | council is addressing or that's outside the purview? |
| 14 | MS. SOLOMON: If I understand your question |
| 15 | correctly, then it's not something that we're looking |
| 16 | at specifically. |
| 17 | Melanca, I don't know if there is any |
| 18 | addition. |
| 19 | MS. CLARK: I would agree with Amy at this |
| 20 | stage. |
| 21 | MS. YOUNG: So it's assuming the conviction? |
| 22 | MS. SOLOMON: Yes. Yes. |
| | |

| 1 | MR. JONES: Can I just have Melanca identify |
|----|---|
| 2 | herself for the record since we have the |
| 3 | stenographer. |
| 4 | MS. CLARK: Sure. I'm Melanca Clark from the |
| 5 | Access to Justice Initiative with the Department of |
| 6 | Justice. |
| 7 | MR. JONES: Thank you. |
| 8 | MS. LAWRENCE: So from a housing perspective, |
| 9 | some housing authorities admission criteria is based |
| 10 | on arrests and not conviction, not all, but some and, |
| 11 | unfortunately, we don't have a database that compiles |
| 12 | how many housing authorities have that particular |
| 13 | restriction, but we are looking at how we can better |
| 14 | manage that as a part of our collateral consequences |
| 15 | so that it's not based upon arrests. |
| 16 | We're also challenged with the fact that many |
| 17 | of our owners are private owners and they utilize |
| 18 | databases that are not always up to date when they're |
| 19 | doing the criminal history checks, and if there is an |
| 20 | expungement or if there is, you know, no procedure |
| 21 | filed past the point of arrest and cases were |
| 22 | dropped, they do not have all that information, and |
| | |

Г

| 1 | so we are also looking at what sources are being |
|----|---|
| 2 | utilized to inform their housing decisions. |
| 3 | MS. YOUNG: Dr. Lemus, in discussing the |
| 4 | Department of Labor and the contract compliance and |
| 5 | the grantees that you're discussing, the grantees |
| 6 | themselves are sort of the service providers on the |
| 7 | ground level for training. Is that what I'm hearing |
| 8 | correctly? |
| 9 | MS. LEMUS: That's correct, and they compete |
| 10 | for grants. |
| 11 | MS. YOUNG: And one thing I'm having a hard |
| 12 | time learning about as we're going and speaking to |
| 13 | different groups is you're funding the trainer and |
| 14 | the trainers say we need certification, we need this. |
| 15 | How much information do you have from the business |
| 16 | community, the employers that actually validate if |
| 17 | they have this certification, that really will lead |
| 18 | to employment? |
| 19 | MS. LEMUS: That's a very good question, and |
| 20 | this is the tricky part for the grantee, because the |
| 21 | grantee has to be able at the end of the process, in |
| 22 | theory is supposed to tie and this is on all of |
| | |

| 1 | our programs get that person into employment, not |
|----|---|
| 2 | just receive the credentialing and the training; but |
| 3 | this is why we have the programs are supposed to |
| 4 | work with the employers while they're in the process, |
| 5 | almost like apprentice programs in some cases where |
| 6 | they move forward, and many times, they do hire on |
| 7 | the folks that they're actually training and for |
| 8 | which the credentials are being received. |
| 9 | It's not a perfect system. It doesn't you |
| 10 | know, it varies, I think, region by region. A lot of |
| 11 | it is locally driven, and in some of the |
| 12 | especially some of the more harder hit areas by the |
| 13 | recession where unemployment overall has really not |
| 14 | been a good situation, some of the inner cities, for |
| 15 | example, it's a little bit harder to make those |
| 16 | connects, but the goal is that the training and the |
| 17 | credentialing lead to ultimate employment. |
| 18 | MS. SOLOMON: If I can just add that through |
| 19 | the Reentry Council process, we have definitely |
| 20 | identified training and technical assistance and |
| 21 | information sharing around towards employers and |
| 22 | the workforce development community that works with |
| | |

1 this population about all of these tools and 2 incentives and guidances, because we're finding that 3 there is, you know, just a big disconnect between 4 understanding what the rules are around this and, 5 again, what the incentives are around this and their 6 reality.

7 So I'm looking, again, at Melanca who's 8 chairing the employment barrier working group, and 9 there's just a lot of work that between Labor and 10 Justice and EEOC and others and all of our technical 11 providers, we're talking about ways that we can 12 really do some targeted outreach to the employers. 13 MS. LEMUS: And the employers are very much a 14 part of our constituency group as well. We have 15 regular meetings at the local level between our RExO 16 managers and employers in the local area, but 17 additionally, you were talking about incentives and 18 you mentioned the myth busters. I wanted to mention, 19 for example, one of the incentives, which is the 20 federal bonding program which goes back to 1966, 21 which I didn't realize it was that old, but it's an 22 employer job hire incentive that guarantees job

| 1 | honesty of at-risk job seekers. Federal financing of |
|----|---|
| 2 | fidelity bond insurance issued free of charge to |
| 3 | employers enables the delivery of bonding services as |
| 4 | a unique job placement tool to assist ex-offenders |
| 5 | and other at-risk hard-to-place job applications, |
| 6 | such as recovering drug abusers, for example. |
| 7 | And, essentially, these folks are bondable. |
| 8 | It's not a very widely known program, but what I can |
| 9 | tell you from what we've seen is those folks who do |
| 10 | engage in that bonding program, they have I think |
| 11 | it's a very high rate of success, something in the 90 |
| 12 | percentile or close to it so that, you know, if the |
| 13 | employer sees they take them on this bonding |
| 14 | program and then they see this is successful, this |
| 15 | person is honest, etc., and they feel more |
| 16 | comfortable, and then they begin hiring these folks. |
| 17 | MS. YOUNG: And what kind of companies is |
| 18 | it private are eligible for the bonding program? |
| 19 | MS. LEMUS: Let me check since I opened up |
| 20 | that can of worms. |
| 21 | Okay. It is any okay. So it's not for |
| 22 | self-employed, obviously. I'm looking. I'm sorry. |
| | |

| 1 | I apologize. I'm not an expert on this part. |
|----|---|
| 2 | It seems to be open to any employer. Here, |
| З | it says, Who's eligible for bonding services? Any |
| 4 | at-risk job applicant is eligible for bonding |
| 5 | services, including ex-offenders, recovering |
| 6 | substance abusers, welfare recipients, persons with |
| 7 | poor financial credit, etc. |
| 8 | The focus seems to be on the workers, not so |
| 9 | much on the employers. Bond insurance ranges from |
| 10 | 5,000 to 25,000 in coverage for a six-month period, |
| 11 | no deductible amount. Employer gets a hundred |
| 12 | percent insurance coverage. When this bond coverage |
| 13 | expires, continued bond coverage can be purchased |
| 14 | from Travelers Insurance Company by the employer. |
| 15 | There doesn't appear to be any limitations. |
| 16 | It does seem that there is a number States and local |
| 17 | municipalities that have also engaged in it. |
| 18 | MS. SOLOMON: As I understand it too, you |
| 19 | know, it's only going to be very high-risk people who |
| 20 | are bonded and only one percent, I think, is one |
| 21 | percent have actually had to be used, and so it |
| 22 | speaks to, again, in the employer education basket. |

Г

| 1 | There's a perception that liability is high for |
|----|---|
| 2 | hiring people with a record, and the reality is not |
| 3 | borne out. So that's one of the areas that we want |
| 4 | to do some educating. |
| 5 | MS. YOUNG: We heard yesterday that D.C. just |
| 6 | passed some sort of limiting liability if, in fact, |
| 7 | ex-offenders are hired, and you're saying that that |
| 8 | also could have been covered under the bonding |
| 9 | scenario? |
| 10 | MS. SOLOMON: It's different than the |
| 11 | liability coverage, but this bonding is some |
| 12 | financial protection. |
| 13 | MS. YOUNG: Okay. Thank you. |
| 14 | MR. JONES: We've been joined by Lisa Wayne, |
| 15 | NACDL's immediate past president. So we're happy to |
| 16 | have her here. |
| 17 | Elissa. |
| 18 | MS. HEINRICHS: I have a question regarding |
| 19 | the bonding process. Are there exclusions for |
| 20 | individuals that have convictions records that |
| 21 | include sex offenses? |
| 22 | MS. LEMUS: I'm going to have to get back to |
| | |

ſ

| 1 | you on that. It doesn't appear to be in my talking |
|----|---|
| 2 | points. |
| 3 | MS. HEINRICHS: In your presentation, you |
| 4 | talked about, I guess, the population with sex |
| 5 | offense convictions as being I don't want to |
| 6 | mischaracterize what you said, but it was an area |
| 7 | that you acknowledged you weren't dealing with at |
| 8 | this point. Is that right? |
| 9 | MS. LEMUS: It appears not, at least in terms |
| 10 | of the grants and with the exception of prostitution. |
| 11 | MS. HEINRICHS: I guess I don't know if this |
| 12 | is a question or a proposal, but it seems that when |
| 13 | there are people who are on parole or probation for |
| 14 | sex offenses, they often have to participate in |
| 15 | they have to participate in therapy, and within that |
| 16 | therapy, I've seen obstacles where I would |
| 17 | characterize as arbitrary decisions made by the |
| 18 | therapist about what type of employment would place |
| 19 | them at risk for re-offending, and I'm wondering if |
| 20 | there's a role that the Department of Labor could |
| 21 | play in perhaps working in a collaborative way with |
| 22 | the therapy community, other stakeholders in trying |
| | |

| 1 | to identify, I guess, employment areas that may be |
|----|---|
| 2 | inappropriate or identify those areas that have no |
| 3 | proven risk. |
| 4 | For instance, I had a client who couldn't |
| 5 | work in a car wash. He had charges of child |
| 6 | pornography, and he couldn't work in a car wash |
| 7 | because of the possibility that a child could be in a |
| 8 | car that drove through the car wash. There are other |
| 9 | examples of those who cannot work in residential |
| 10 | carpet cleaning because they could be in a home where |
| 11 | there are children. |
| 12 | So there are different levels, but I'm |
| 13 | wondering if they could be rather than have a |
| 14 | therapist say this could be a problem, is there's a |
| 15 | role that you can play in helping to identify actual |
| 16 | risks so that a population that is having an |
| 17 | extremely difficult time entering the labor force |
| 18 | could have an actual opportunity for employment? |
| 19 | MS. LEMUS: I think this is something that we |
| 20 | would look at through the Reentry Council, maybe |
| 21 | bringing together our folks from HHS and DOJ and our |
| 22 | DOL experts on employment. I mean, we have sort of |

Г

1 the converse issue where a number of folks with 2 health issues, their employers are trying to make 3 decisions about what kind of benefits they can -- you 4 know what kind of -- not benefits, but medical 5 therapies they can receive. 6 So I imagine we would be completely open to 7 at least sitting down and having that conversation. We do have some limitations that are placed on us by 8 9 virtue of the actual parameters that the -- what do 10 they call them? The SGAs. That's the grant 11 applications -- that are sometimes placed, but I know 12 that the Assistant Secretary we have in place right 13 now, Jane Oates, she's always been open to listening 14 to folks like yourselves who are experts in the area 15 and sitting down and having those conversations and 16 seeing how we can adapt and innovate. That's how we 17 began in adapting and innovating a lot of our grants 18 processes. 19 So I'm sure we'd be open to it, but I think 20 it would be helpful to have someone with mental 21 expertise in place to also have that discussion with 22 us.

| 1 | MS. SOLOMON: Just two quick notes to respond |
|----|---|
| 2 | to this too: I know sex offenses are always |
| 3 | different, but the principles that Todd is going to |
| 4 | talk about this afternoon are that what matters is |
| 5 | the nature of the conviction, when it occurred, and |
| 6 | how it relates to the job, usually the major EEOC |
| 7 | principles in their guidance, and we're thinking the |
| 8 | application of those are in all the labor guidances, |
| 9 | you know, other pieces that we're working on to have |
| 10 | some consistency, and so that piece of how the |
| 11 | specific offense relates to the specific job comes |
| 12 | into your question, and I don't think that sex |
| 13 | offenses are categorically excluded. |
| 14 | So that's one point. The second point is our |
| 15 | grants and Labor's grants used to often focus |
| 16 | specifically on low-risk population, certainly, no |
| 17 | sex offenses, no violent offenses, etc., because it |
| 18 | was thought to be that that was an easier group to |
| 19 | work with. Because the research really points us to |
| 20 | working with high-risk offenders because that's where |
| 21 | we're going to have make more of a difference in |
| 22 | their lives and future victimization, that's where a |

| 1 | lot of our grant dollars are going and certainly our |
|----|---|
| 2 | reentry grant dollars, and so I would just say that a |
| 3 | lot of our grants and Labor's grants and others are |
| 4 | focused now on targeting specifically people with |
| 5 | risks. |
| 6 | Again, sex offenses are always different, but |
| 7 | I just wanted to make that point because we think |
| 8 | that it's important and that's where we can make the |
| 9 | big difference with our dollars in this area. |
| 10 | MR. JONES: I don't see him, but I'm told |
| 11 | that Jerry Cox, NACDL's president-elect, is here. |
| 12 | MS. FRAZER: He just stepped out. |
| 13 | MR. JONES: See how that works? But we are |
| 14 | happy to have him as well. |
| 15 | Penny, do you have questions? |
| 16 | MS. STRONG: I do. |
| 17 | My name is Penelope Strong, and I do have a |
| 18 | couple of questions for Ms. Lawrence. I appreciate |
| 19 | your coming here, because I think next to employment, |
| 20 | housing is just one of the backbones of the |
| 21 | complements of the reentry system and other civil |
| 22 | rights; and the question I have is who decided the |
| | |

| 1 | policy that no sex offenders will be allowed in |
|--|--|
| 2 | HUD-based housing, if you know? If you don't know, I |
| 3 | guess I would redirect the question to Ms. Solomon. |
| 4 | Was that made at the departmental level? |
| 5 | Higher? Collaborative? Do you know what the source |
| 6 | of that decision was? |
| 7 | MS. LAWRENCE: Unfortunately, I don't, but I |
| 8 | say it is a decision that was made at the federal |
| 9 | level and I can certainly get you more information |
| 10 | about when it was done and what influenced that |
| 11 | decision. |
| | |
| 12 | MS. STRONG: And while you did begin your |
| 12 13 | MS. STRONG: And while you did begin your presentation with the exclusions, and we understand |
| | |
| 13 | presentation with the exclusions, and we understand |
| 13 14 | presentation with the exclusions, and we understand there's the two lifetime exclusions as well as the |
| 13 14 15 | presentation with the exclusions, and we understand there's the two lifetime exclusions as well as the more limited drug exclusion, is there any discussion |
| 13 14 15 16 | presentation with the exclusions, and we understand there's the two lifetime exclusions as well as the more limited drug exclusion, is there any discussion within HUD or within, if you will, the Reentry |
| 13 14 15 16 17 | presentation with the exclusions, and we understand there's the two lifetime exclusions as well as the more limited drug exclusion, is there any discussion within HUD or within, if you will, the Reentry Council in general at fine tuning the blanket |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 | presentation with the exclusions, and we understand there's the two lifetime exclusions as well as the more limited drug exclusion, is there any discussion within HUD or within, if you will, the Reentry Council in general at fine tuning the blanket exclusion, if you will, of sex offenders, for |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | presentation with the exclusions, and we understand there's the two lifetime exclusions as well as the more limited drug exclusion, is there any discussion within HUD or within, if you will, the Reentry Council in general at fine tuning the blanket exclusion, if you will, of sex offenders, for example, for folks who have very old convictions who |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | presentation with the exclusions, and we understand there's the two lifetime exclusions as well as the more limited drug exclusion, is there any discussion within HUD or within, if you will, the Reentry Council in general at fine tuning the blanket exclusion, if you will, of sex offenders, for example, for folks who have very old convictions who are actually elderly individuals who have convictions |

Γ

| 1 | will, what we used to call statutory rape offenses or |
|----|---|
| 2 | consensual sex really within their peer group, |
| 3 | because with the nationalization, if you will, of the |
| 4 | registration requirements for SARS with Adam Walsh, I |
| 5 | guess our question as a group very keenly interested |
| 6 | in reentry is is there a national effort to assist |
| 7 | sex offenders on other end, in particular with |
| 8 | housing? Because we're hearing some pretty grim |
| 9 | stories in the press of these folks being you |
| 10 | know, not even being able to live with the families |
| 11 | and their own children, maybe in homes that they |
| 12 | actually own, which I believe I understand to be |
| 13 | beyond the reach of HUD, but certainly is something |
| 14 | that we have noticed and we would like to know if |
| 15 | anyone within the Federal Government is even talking |
| 16 | about those particular issues and what can be done. |
| 17 | MS. LAWRENCE: HUD recognizes that housing is |
| 18 | a right and that no matter what the criminal offense, |
| 19 | everyone deserves and requires housing. This |
| 20 | particular work group that we've convened internally |
| 21 | is not looking at the sexual offense and/or the |
| 22 | methamphetamine specific lifetime bans for a reason. |
| | |

| 1 | One, another group of individuals internally are |
|----|---|
| | |
| 2 | addressing it, speaking with housing advocates, |
| 3 | looking at opportunities to influence the private |
| 4 | market to be more readily acceptive and provide |
| 5 | housing. |
| 6 | I know nothing more from that point, but you |
| 7 | can imagine that if we did take on those two |
| 8 | particular issues, everything else would probably not |
| 9 | be considered, and so in an effort to move forward on |
| 10 | other offender issues and housing issues for other |
| 11 | felons and misdemeanors, we've elected not to address |
| 12 | those while the other side of the house in HUD is |
| 13 | addressing those. |
| 14 | But I can, again, get you more information |
| 15 | and a point of contact if you'd like to have more |
| 16 | information about where that conversation is and what |
| 17 | direction it might be going in. |
| 18 | MS. SOLOMON: If I can make one point, and |
| 19 | Pamela can make sure that I'm right here, but if I |
| 20 | understand your question, you're asking about the |
| 21 | blanket the blanket against ban against people |
| 22 | with sex offenses, and it's not that broad. It's |
| | |

| 1 | just for people with a lifetime registration on the |
|----|---|
| 2 | sex offender list. |
| 3 | So people with a sex offense in their past, |
| 4 | even a conviction, if they're not on that lifetime |
| 5 | registration list, then they're not banned by this |
| 6 | exclusion. Correct? |
| 7 | MS. LAWRENCE: That's correct. |
| 8 | MS. STRONG: Thank you. I appreciate your |
| 9 | response. |
| 10 | MR. JONES: Chris. |
| 11 | MR. WELLBORN: What I would like to address, |
| 12 | first of all, is in the Reentry Council, as you |
| 13 | indicated, that one of the major drives is to |
| 14 | identify and address federal bars. Has there been |
| 15 | any discussion about the idea of at the point of |
| 16 | conviction or the point of sentencing, a federal |
| 17 | judge having the authority, a district judge having |
| 18 | the authority, to waive certain bars? |
| 19 | And the reason I mention that is that was |
| 20 | addressed by a federal judge when we had our hearings |
| 21 | in Cleveland, that if given such authority, in |
| 22 | certain cases, he would welcome that opportunity, |
| | |

1 such as Section 8 bars for certain federal offenses. 2 And following up on Penny's question, being 3 able for a judge who is at the point of sentencing to 4 say, Hey, look, I've got an 89-year-old person in a 5 wheelchair who downloaded Live Wire and has been 6 living by themselves and why should we have this 7 person suddenly homeless; it doesn't make any sense. So has there been any discussion about giving 8 9 judges that authority, and if -- or is that something 10 that your office might consider? 11 MS. SOLOMON: So there hasn't been that 12 discussion. The Reentry Council is just the 13 Executive Branch representatives; however, that is a 14 fascinating idea, and we also, not through the 15 Reentry Council, but the Justice Department also is 16 working with meeting with other federal criminal 17 justice agencies on a separate track to talk about 18 coordination in the federal system, including the 19 judiciary. 20 So my suggestion is if there's a way to communicate that with us, that we can pass that along 21 22 as something to put on the table. I think that's

| 1 | interesting and there's another place, you know, |
|----|---|
| 2 | where that conversation may fit. |
| 3 | MR. WELLBORN: Well, I mean, not to sound all |
| 4 | cavalier, but this is the communication. |
| 5 | MS. SOLOMON: Okay. Got it. Let me put it |
| 6 | this way: I would like to learn a little bit more |
| 7 | about what that judge said. |
| 8 | MR. WELLBORN: All right. |
| 9 | MR. JONES: Margi. |
| 10 | MS. LOVE: Hi, Amy, in particular, who I've |
| 11 | know for a long time, though all of you. |
| 12 | This evil inventory, Amy, that you supported |
| 13 | has given me some degree of I don't know what to |
| 14 | call it, but I'm just sort of looking through some of |
| 15 | the federal laws. My interest is, as you well know, |
| 16 | not so much with reentry type of issues. It's sort |
| 17 | with the larger scheme of things. |
| 18 | I represent people who may have been |
| 19 | convicted 20 years ago, 25 years ago, who are still |
| 20 | subject to various restrictions and |
| 21 | disqualifications. I was just looking at the |
| 22 | contracting area. Sixty-five collateral consequences |
| | |

Г

| 1 | limit people in federal contracting in one way or |
|----|---|
| 2 | another, and I hope that the review of collateral |
| З | consequences is covering areas that are as broad, and |
| 4 | I'm wondering, for example, restrictions that apply |
| 5 | to contractors, are those within your review for |
| 6 | sensibleness or whatever standard that you're |
| 7 | applying? |
| 8 | Maybe I ought to speak to Dr. Lemus on that, |
| 9 | because that's sort of your bailiwick. |
| 10 | MS. LEMUS: To be honest |
| 11 | MS. SOLOMON: I can say, generally, that yes, |
| 12 | they are under our review, and even though we're |
| 13 | talking about this through a reentry frame, the |
| 14 | collateral consequences issue and so many others that |
| 15 | we're talking about are really about people with a |
| 16 | criminal conviction or sometimes even just an arrest, |
| 17 | which we know is a much broader lens. |
| 18 | So I would say, generally, those are within |
| 19 | the frame that are being considered. |
| 20 | MS. LOVE: Is the Defense Department involved |
| 21 | in the because defense contracting is a huge area. |
| 22 | MS. SOLOMON: It's not. There are certain |
| | |

| 1 | areas that as people you know, in addition to |
|----------|--|
| 2 | looking at the inventory, we look at reports like |
| 3 | your internal exile and other recommendations that |
| 4 | interest groups and stakeholders share with us, and |
| 5 | sometimes two of them were just brought to light |
| 6 | to us by agencies that are not part of the Reentry |
| 7 | Council. So we're separately looking at those regs |
| 8 | and reaching out to them, and we could do the same in |
| 9 | the case of defense. We haven't, but we could. |
| 10 | MS. LOVE: Yeah. Well, I guess I'd like to |
| 11 | make that recommendation, because defense contracting |
| 12 | is a tremendous large segment of the economy, and |
| 13 | there are laws in place, as there appear to be, and |
| 14 | regulations which are a little bit more under the |
| 15 | control of the Executive Branch, obviously, that bar |
| 16 | |
| | people with convictions from various programs, it |
| 17 | people with convictions from various programs, it might be a good idea to my experience with the |
| 17 18 | |
| | might be a good idea to my experience with the |
| 18 | might be a good idea to my experience with the Defense Department is that they're pretty creative in |
| 18 19 | might be a good idea to my experience with the Defense Department is that they're pretty creative in being able to get around these bars. They want to |

| 1 | it's pretty daunting, at least, to see the array of |
|--|--|
| 2 | exclusions. |
| 3 | I want to also I was interested in |
| 4 | Dr. Lemus' mention of the support of the expungement. |
| 5 | MS. LEMUS: For the youth. |
| 6 | MS. LOVE: It's not clear to me whether you |
| 7 | all are encouraging States to develop expungement |
| 8 | programs or have an idea of what you mean by |
| 9 | expungement, which it's not clear to me whether that |
| 10 | word has a single meaning, and it doesn't appear, |
| 11 | actually, as a wide-ranging concept. |
| 12 | To there a foderal offert to encourage States |
| ΤZ | Is there a federal effort to encourage States |
| 13 | to develop some sort of ceiling or expungement |
| | |
| 13 | to develop some sort of ceiling or expungement |
| 13 14 | to develop some sort of ceiling or expungement approach to juvenile records? |
| 13 14 15 | to develop some sort of ceiling or expungement approach to juvenile records? MS. LEMUS: Well, I don't know that we have |
| 13 14 15 16 | to develop some sort of ceiling or expungement approach to juvenile records? MS. LEMUS: Well, I don't know that we have it at the DOL. I know that in our work, we encourage |
| 13 14 15 16 17 | to develop some sort of ceiling or expungement approach to juvenile records? MS. LEMUS: Well, I don't know that we have it at the DOL. I know that in our work, we encourage that process to happen because it's clear to us that |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 | to develop some sort of ceiling or expungement approach to juvenile records? MS. LEMUS: Well, I don't know that we have it at the DOL. I know that in our work, we encourage that process to happen because it's clear to us that when those records are in place, the youth, the |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | <pre>to develop some sort of ceiling or expungement approach to juvenile records? MS. LEMUS: Well, I don't know that we have it at the DOL. I know that in our work, we encourage that process to happen because it's clear to us that when those records are in place, the youth, the juveniles have a much harder time of moving forward</pre> |

| 1 | more specifics, but, I mean, it really relates to |
|----|---|
| 2 | employment and training. I don't know that it goes |
| 3 | any more broadly than that. I think that's really |
| 4 | something |
| 5 | MS. SOLOMON: If it's okay for us to let |
| 6 | Melanca Clark back up there to speak |
| 7 | MS. CLARK: I would just add, and this is |
| 8 | because access is okay. |
| 9 | I'll just add what I can. Because of the |
| 10 | legal services piece, ETA did consult a bit I'm |
| 11 | with the Access to Justice initiates. I'll share |
| 12 | what I can share. |
| 13 | Just to your point, Margi, from I understand, |
| 14 | the grant was looking at sort of existing protocols |
| 15 | throughout the States, but I think the intent is |
| 16 | actually to cover jurisdictions that do more than |
| 17 | what the narrow definition of expungement would be. |
| 18 | So, presumably, it would also cover |
| 19 | jurisdictions that have a ceiling process and even in |
| 20 | places like New York where there are certificates of |
| 21 | rehabilitation that people can get help with sort of |
| 22 | having that evidence of rehabilitation. So it may be |
| | |

| 1 | less narrow than it may sound just from the title as |
|----|---|
| 2 | it was being developed. |
| 3 | MS. LOVE: So when you say "cover", Melanca, |
| 4 | I guess what I'm interested in is whether there's a |
| 5 | federal effort to encourage jurisdictions to develop |
| 6 | relief provisions. |
| 7 | MS. SOLOMON: Not specifically. |
| 8 | MS. CLARK: Yeah. Not specifically. |
| 9 | MS. LOVE: Well, I think that might be very |
| 10 | helpful. I mean, that's the burden of our inquiry |
| 11 | here, is to find out what is going on around the |
| 12 | country by way of restoration mechanisms, second |
| 13 | chance mechanisms, ways to pay your debt to society, |
| 14 | all the different kinds of ways to formulate it. |
| 15 | So that's what we're looking into, and I |
| 16 | think it's obviously pretty important to give people |
| 17 | not just at the point that they hit the streets, but |
| 18 | five, seven, ten, "X", years later a way to put their |
| 19 | past behind them, and I really hope that you all will |
| 20 | turn to that. |
| 21 | And as a little correlative to that, the |
| 22 | whole area of federal offenders is one which seems to |
| | |

| 1 | be of particular interest to the Justice Department. |
|----|--|
| 2 | What is the Justice Department doing to develop the |
| 3 | restoration mechanism for people with federal |
| 4 | convictions? |
| 5 | Maybe this a little unfair to ask Amy, but |
| 6 | she probably knew I would anyway, because she's in |
| 7 | the OJP side, which is the good guys side of the |
| 8 | Justice Department which helps States do the right |
| 9 | thing, and then we have Maine, which I spent many |
| 10 | years in, including a few on the board. So I am well |
| 11 | aware of the difficulties. |
| 12 | But let me just ask you for the record, Amy, |
| 13 | are you aware of any effort in Justice to develop a |
| 14 | restoration mechanism for federal offenders? |
| 15 | MS. SOLOMON: I can't speak to that because |
| 16 | it is out of my area. |
| 17 | MS. LOVE: Could you find out? |
| 18 | MS. SOLOMON: I can take it back. I can pose |
| 19 | the questions. I can find out and get back to you, |
| 20 | sure. |
| 21 | MS. LAWRENCE: If I may also respond to the |
| 22 | expungement topic, we have no federal level policy |
| | |

| 1 | being proposed, but we do have some progressive |
|----|---|
| 2 | public housing authorities and other grant recipients |
| 3 | of Home 6 and Choice that are working toward |
| 4 | expungement. It's very difficult for our residents |
| 5 | to be rehoused in mixed-income communities because |
| 6 | the lease requirements tend to become more |
| 7 | restrictive when private owners are involved, and so |
| 8 | expungement has been one of the tactics used by our |
| 9 | progressive housing authorities to ensure their right |
| 10 | to return. |
| 11 | So we're looking at that model to role that |
| 12 | out to other housing authorities as they redevelop |
| 13 | their communities so that we don't see the low levels |
| 14 | of return to communities that have been revitalized. |
| 15 | MR. JONES: We are running up against the |
| 16 | clock. So I want to give Jenny an opportunity to |
| 17 | just ask one or two questions, and then we're going |
| 18 | to give you guys an opportunity to give us your final |
| 19 | thoughts. |
| 20 | MS. ROBERTS: Thank you. I just want to |
| 21 | clarify a couple of things on the record. |
| 22 | This, I think, is for Mr. Lawrence: On the |
| | |

HUD regulation, I believe, that gives discretion to
the local PHAs to -- let me see. I've got the
language right here -- that allows them to prohibit
admission to a household member based on any criminal
activity that may threaten the health, safety, or
right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises, I had a
question about that.

8 So you've been speaking about the balance 9 between the need for local discretion in the PHAs, 10 but also encouraging them to use that wisely. If we 11 wanted local PHAs to be more inclusive in their 12 policies, is that the regulation that needs to be 13 perhaps changed? Is there any discussion about that, 14 or would something have to be done at the federal 15 legislative level?

MS. LAWRENCE: So it certainly is part of our discussions and we're looking at potential guidance that can direct our PHAs and our multiple family owners and agents so we can have the broadest picture, that it's more than just public housing authorities. It's the project-based Section 8 units as well that they would then look at the nature of

1 the conviction, look at how long ago that conviction 2 actually occurred and whether or not there is some 3 reason it would influence their ability not to 4 maintain a lease or create safety and health within 5 that particular community.

6 So guidance to those decisionmakers is what 7 we're proposing at this point, but it has not yet been fully developed or approved. The group is just 8 9 in the process of talking in the last two months when 10 it convened all the other sides of the house. Ron 11 Ashford and I have been involved for two years, and 12 some of them have only been involved for two months, 13 and so we've got a bit of a learning curve to bring 14 them up to speed on what some of the challenges are, 15 how large the issues might be, and what direction 16 might be in their best interest without sacrificing 17 some of the local discretion that is so much enjoyed 18 and also necessary because of economic conditions, 19 crime conditions, and other housing priorities that 20 might exist in those communities.

21 MS. ROBERTS: Thank you. I guess one more 22 question while I'm with you.

| 1 | MS. LAWRENCE: Okay. |
|----|---|
| 2 | MS. ROBERTS: Then I'll ask the corollary |
| З | question. |
| 4 | If California came to you and said every |
| 5 | person in California who's on the sex offender |
| 6 | registry is on the lifetime sex offender registry, |
| 7 | which is true, and that includes people convicted of |
| 8 | public urination we've had testimony about this |
| 9 | if they came to you and said this is a public safety |
| 10 | problem, can we do something about this, would that |
| 11 | require, again, federal legislative action? Is that |
| 12 | something that HUD is discussing at this date, |
| 13 | starting to come back specifically on the sex |
| 14 | offender issue where there has been a lot of movement |
| 15 | around public safety? |
| 16 | MS. LAWRENCE: So our work group is not |
| 17 | specifically addressing that particular aspect of our |
| 18 | regs. There is yet another set of folk that have |
| 19 | been addressing it with stakeholders, but if I can |
| 20 | broaden that from just that particular circumstance, |
| 21 | we're looking at how we can better define what is an |
| 22 | appropriate consideration, what kinds of crime, the |

Γ

| 1 | length of crime, the nature of that crime, and trying |
|----|---|
| 2 | to influence our regulations and our statutes on a |
| 3 | broad base, but not that specific regulation. |
| 4 | MS. ROBERTS: Thank you. Probably this |
| 5 | should be my last question, Rick tells me. |
| 6 | I can't remember if it was Ms. Solomon or |
| 7 | Dr. Lemus who raised the issue of funds for legal |
| 8 | services. Actually, it was to get past housing |
| 9 | barriers, but I don't think Ms. Lawrence mentioned |
| 10 | it. |
| 11 | Can somebody speak a little bit more about |
| 12 | I believe they were grants to develop legal services, |
| 13 | and I ask this from the perspective of how they |
| 14 | represented people in the housing cases based on |
| 15 | criminal convictions where legal representation can |
| 16 | make an enormous difference. So I want to just hear |
| 17 | a little bit more about that. |
| 18 | MS. FRAZER: We need to change the tape |
| 19 | because we're going to run out of tape. So let's do |
| 20 | that and have some deep thought about that question. |
| 21 | [Pause to change the videotape.] |
| 22 | MR. JONES: All right. |
| | |

| 1 | |
|----|---|
| 1 | MS. ROBERTS: Did you get the question? |
| 2 | MS. SOLOMON: The short answer is that our |
| 3 | reentry grants are second chance grants, which have |
| 4 | been 300 million over the last three fiscal years. |
| 5 | The Department of Labor's RExO grant, a subset of the |
| 6 | VA grants, those grants now can be used for legal |
| 7 | services to do any number as well as the other |
| 8 | services that can provide treatment, job training, |
| 9 | community supervision, etc. |
| 10 | So it's now expanded explicitly to say |
| 11 | grantees can use these funds for legal services. |
| 12 | Is that about right Melanca? |
| 13 | MS. CLARK: Yeah, and in many instances, I |
| 14 | mean, the purpose of the language in these new grants |
| 15 | is to advance the purpose of that grant. So in many |
| 16 | instances, it won't be that the legal service |
| 17 | provider will be the primary grantee, but that the |
| 18 | grantees themselves can subcontract or subgrant to |
| 19 | legal service providers to help them to achieve the |
| 20 | goals. |
| 21 | MR. JONES: Do you have something else? |
| 22 | MS. ROBERTS: I think Margi had one more. |
| | |

| 1 | MR. JONES: Real short, one question. |
|----|---|
| 2 | MS. LOVE: All right. Yesterday, we heard |
| 3 | from Judy Conti of the National Employment Law |
| 4 | Project on the laws that were passed in the wake of |
| 5 | 9-11 governing the transportation industry, which |
| 6 | seemed to be pretty enlightened. The unions were |
| 7 | very much involved in negotiating those regs. |
| 8 | I was wondering if you all had considered |
| 9 | adopting the approach in the Patriot Act, in the |
| 10 | Maritime Security Act, laws governing HAZMAT |
| 11 | endorsements in other types of federal program so |
| 12 | that only certain convictions are disqualifying. |
| 13 | Have you all looked at those? |
| 14 | MS. SOLOMON: I can say we've certainly |
| 15 | looked at them and NELP has done a really good job of |
| 16 | sharing case studies and others. So they've |
| 17 | certainly been shared and discussed. |
| 18 | I'll leave it at that for now. They're good |
| 19 | models. |
| 20 | MR. JONES: We are, unfortunately, out of |
| 21 | time, and as you can see, we could carry this |
| 22 | discussion on for some time, but this has been |
| | |

| 1 | fantastic for us and we've really gotten a lot out of |
|----|---|
| 2 | it. We appreciate your time and your coming here and |
| 3 | sharing with us. |
| 4 | Thank you, and you're welcome to stick around |
| 5 | for the other panels. Thank you very much. |
| 6 | We're going to take, I guess it's about a |
| 7 | 13-minute break now and reconvene at 10:45. |
| 8 | [Recess.] |
| 9 | PANEL 2 |
| 10 | MR. JONES: All right. I think we are ready |
| 11 | to reconvene. |
| 12 | Welcome. We are happy to have you and |
| 13 | excited to engage you guys in the discussion about |
| 14 | some of the wonderful work that you've done and the |
| 15 | wonderful work that you're continuing to do. |
| 16 | As you know, we have been going around the |
| 17 | country on a listening tour, taking testimony from |
| 18 | folks, and so far, this is the start of Day 2 for us |
| 19 | in D.C. and it's already been an incredible learning |
| 20 | experience for us. |
| 21 | The way that we run these sessions is to give |
| 22 | you guys each five or ten minutes to give us sort of |
| | |

| 1 | an introduction to who you are and the benefit of |
|----------------------|--|
| 2 | your thoughts, and then we've got lots of questions, |
| 3 | and the way that we do the questioning is that one of |
| 4 | us leads the discussion, and then to the extent that |
| 5 | there's time and there never really is enough |
| 6 | time. We always sort run out at the end the rest |
| 7 | of us will have an opportunity to question as well. |
| 8 | For purposes of this discussion, Chris |
| 9 | Wellborn is going to lead the conversation, and at |
| 10 | this point, I'm going to stop talking and I'm going |
| 11 | to turn it over to you, and the floor is yours. |
| 12 | GOVERNOR EHRLICH: Well, it's a pleasure to |
| 13 | be here. I've brought Greg Massoni, my former press |
| 14 | |
| 1 5 | secretary who actually acts as my present press |
| 15 | secretary who actually acts as my present press secretary as well. Greg is here with me at King & |
| 16 | |
| | secretary as well. Greg is here with me at King & |
| 16 | secretary as well. Greg is here with me at King & Spaulding as a non-lawyer consultant lobbyist and one |
| 16 17 | secretary as well. Greg is here with me at King & Spaulding as a non-lawyer consultant lobbyist and one of my great friends and someone who has been in on |
| 16 17 18 | secretary as well. Greg is here with me at King & Spaulding as a non-lawyer consultant lobbyist and one of my great friends and someone who has been in on all of my initiatives from Ground Zero, including |
| 16 17 18 19 | secretary as well. Greg is here with me at King & Spaulding as a non-lawyer consultant lobbyist and one of my great friends and someone who has been in on all of my initiatives from Ground Zero, including clemency. I'll get to that in a second. |

| 1 | leaving Congress, looking to run for Governor, I had |
|----|--|
| 2 | always assumed as a student of history that pardon |
| З | power, clemency, criminal justice reform is simply a |
| 4 | part of the job description; it simply was what |
| 5 | Governors did. |
| 6 | Now, interestingly, I'm a Republican |
| 7 | guilty in Maryland. I'm here representing all |
| 8 | living Maryland Republican Governors, by the way. My |
| 9 | progressive colleagues or predecessors as Governor |
| 10 | had little or no interest in clemency. In fact, my |
| 11 | immediate predecessor, Governor Glendening, has |
| 12 | famously said my clemency is life means life and end |
| 13 | of discussion, which meant that we had literally no |
| 14 | act to follow in assuming office in 2003. |
| 15 | So long story short, I knew certain things |
| 16 | coming from State legislature, coming from Congress |
| 17 | and becoming Governor, which was we had to create a |
| 18 | normal process. All of you know the media hates to |
| 19 | be surprised. Reporters who follow you on a daily |
| 20 | basis do not like surprises, and to the extent they |
| 21 | are surprised, they will exact a toll in the daily |
| 22 | papers, and that's where Greg came in as well. |

| 1 | So I knew we had to normalize the process in |
|----|---|
| 2 | the State of Maryland. We did begin a process. I |
| 3 | set some ground rules, some guidelines. We only took |
| 4 | referrals from the Maryland Parole Commission. I had |
| 5 | five lawyers, direct reports to me, in the Office of |
| 6 | Counsel, Governor's Counsel. I fully had two and a |
| 7 | half of those folks on a daily basis devoted to this |
| 8 | project, to clemency, to commutations and pardons. |
| 9 | We got a little bit of a break because of my |
| 10 | past activities in Maryland legislature, my |
| 11 | sponsorship to certain bills that victims rights |
| 12 | organizations, particularly the major victims right |
| 13 | organization in our State, did not oppose my |
| 14 | initiative. That could have been problematic for us, |
| 15 | but again, it's all politics. It's personal |
| 16 | relationships, and that did not occur and that was |
| 17 | certainly helpful. |
| 18 | We established a process, as I said, of |
| 19 | monthly meetings. I would be presented with 30 to 40 |
| 20 | petitions a month. Some, we would dispose of |
| 21 | immediately. Some, obviously, took longer. As you |
| 22 | can imagine, that ran the gamut from the bar fight at |

| 1 | 17 and now the person was 48 years old and needed a |
|----|---|
| 2 | clearance to work at NSA, easy cases, all the way up |
| З | to lifer cases, all the way up to 25, no parole, |
| 4 | daytime housebreakers and the like. |
| 5 | We knew that communication was an essential |
| 6 | element if we were going to be successful, and that's |
| 7 | where Greg came in as well. Again, going back to the |
| 8 | press, I wanted to establish a process wherein they |
| 9 | knew we were in monthly meetings. They knew that |
| 10 | this was going to be a regular thing that I did, that |
| 11 | I believed in it, and so the situation that many |
| 12 | Governors, particularly and Margi has lived this |
| 13 | or Presidents fall into where they'll just wait to |
| 14 | do a whole lot of pardons at the end of the term. |
| 15 | The press is not acclimated to it. Some will be |
| 16 | controversial. |
| 17 | We've seen this happen with Governor Barber, |
| 18 | for example, a few months ago, bad result always, |
| 19 | voluminous pardons with very little notice at the end |
| 20 | of term, typically end up in really bad stories and |
| 21 | tend to tarnish your legacy as an executive as well. |
| 22 | Like everything else, as Governor or in life, |
| | |

| 1 | if everything is a priority, nothing is a priority. |
|----|---|
| 2 | As I say, I devoted half of my resources in my legal |
| 3 | office to this project. |
| 4 | Interestingly and not surprising to anybody |
| 5 | in this room, some of these cold cases, these lifer |
| 6 | cases we revisited were exactly welcomed when the |
| 7 | call from my office to the former prosecutor or the |
| 8 | judge or the public defender with regard to a case |
| 9 | that was 20 years old, closed, but didn't smell right |
| 10 | to me; and probably we see some of that with regard |
| 11 | to the broken nature of the Pardons Office today, in |
| 12 | fact, at DOJ. |
| 13 | So we relied on my common sense, our common |
| 14 | sense. We would have monthly meetings. We would |
| 15 | vote, but it was really not a democracy. My vote was |
| 16 | the only one that counted, but in close cases and |
| 17 | difficult cases and cases I knew would generate some |
| 18 | media attention, usually negative media attention, I |
| 19 | wanted certainly to get the feel for what my staff |
| 20 | thought. |
| 21 | Interestingly to some, I had certain markers. |
| 22 | My one marker was veracity. As you would expect, if |
| | |

| 1 | it was someone I thought was lying to us, that was |
|----|--|
| 2 | the end of that. With regard to pardons, |
| 3 | particularly for folks who were out many years or |
| 4 | minor offenses, if they were in arrears with regard |
| 5 | to their child support, I would not grant relief. It |
| 6 | was just my hot button. If you need extraordinary |
| 7 | relief from the Governor, you're going to take care |
| 8 | of your kids, and everybody knew it. |
| 9 | A couple of observations and then I'll turn |
| 10 | it over to Greg: Interesting dilemma for the folks |
| 11 | in this room as you try to educate and lobby and |
| 12 | become advocates for more of these activities across |
| 13 | the States and the Federal Government, politically, |
| 14 | it's basically a loser. The left gives you very |
| 15 | little credit. It's never been a priority of the |
| 16 | right. It's simply a function of doing justice. |
| 17 | It's simply a function of doing the right thing, and |
| 18 | if you think they're going to have a parade for you |
| 19 | and everybody's going to thank you outside of the |
| 20 | immediate family, you have another notion coming. |
| 21 | So your political courage quotient will |
| 22 | certainly be tested, particularly in more difficult |

| 1 | cases, no doubt about it. We did not keep score. I |
|----|---|
| 2 | wasn't interested in race, ethnicity, income, sex. |
| 3 | We just did what we thought was right and we took the |
| 4 | cases as they came across my desk. |
| 5 | Because of Margi, particularly, writing nice |
| 6 | things about me over the years, my activism here has |
| 7 | become even stronger post public office, and as a |
| 8 | result of a lot of conversations over the last couple |
| 9 | of years, I gave notice, I guess, six to eight months |
| 10 | ago that I was interested in starting a partnership |
| 11 | at a local law school with regard to clemency and not |
| 12 | just in an advocacy role, by the way, but also a |
| 13 | clinical experience where law students would |
| 14 | entertain applications and the like. |
| 15 | After a lot of discussions, a lot of |
| 16 | negotiation, I announced last week that we would have |
| 17 | this partnership at Catholic University at Columbus. |
| 18 | We were at the National Press Club yesterday, in |
| 19 | fact, formalizing this as well. So I'm pretty |
| 20 | excited about this. |
| 21 | There are basically three elements with |
| 22 | regard to this program, one, advocacy. We're going |
| | |

ſ

| 1 | to have some major speakers. Bobby Scott from |
|----|---|
| 2 | Virginia was there yesterday. Ed Meese was there |
| 3 | yesterday and the Attorney General was terrific. I |
| 4 | think Margi would attest to that. |
| 5 | There is a clinical experience here, as I |
| 6 | said, and a training experience, and the training |
| 7 | experience will be hopefully new Governors, |
| 8 | newly-elected Governors or new-elected chiefs of |
| 9 | staff coming to Catholic for seminars for a little |
| 10 | introduction into how important this is and what the |
| 11 | criminal justice system looks like in his or her |
| 12 | State and maybe you should make this a priority |
| 13 | coming into office. |
| 14 | So with that, I've gone on a little bit too |
| 15 | long. I'll turn it over to Greg who had an |
| 16 | interesting job with regard to this process, |
| 17 | including the statutory requirement in Maryland that |
| 18 | my decisions be published in the newspapers, which he |
| 19 | hated it because it made our erstwhile friends, in |
| 20 | quotes, in the media, gave them a lot of meat and |
| 21 | potatoes if they want to come after me. |
| 22 | Greg. |
| | |

| 1 | MR. MASSONI: Thank you. |
|----|---|
| 2 | Thank you for having us. Let me just tell |
| 3 | you a little bit about myself. I'm a consultant |
| 4 | today for the Government Practice Group at King & |
| 5 | Spaulding, and in 2003 to 2007, I was press secretary |
| 6 | to who I consider to be the best Governor in the |
| 7 | United States. |
| 8 | GOVERNOR EHRLICH: I pay him to say that. |
| 9 | MR. MASSONI: I didn't attend the best of |
| 10 | schools. I'm not proud of that. I grew up in a blue |
| 11 | collar neighborhood in Baltimore called Dundalk, and |
| 12 | we were very poor. I didn't commit crimes and didn't |
| 13 | get in trouble and I didn't take drugs. |
| 14 | Let me fast forward to 2002 when my best |
| 15 | friend became the sixtieth Governor of Maryland, was |
| 16 | elected then. Candidate Ehrlich campaigned on |
| 17 | pardons and commutations, and I would sit and listen |
| 18 | to many of his speeches and wonder who's he appealing |
| 19 | who does that appeal to. Governor Ehrlich made it |
| 20 | a priority in his administration. He put a system in |
| 21 | place. You had to submit your application to the |
| 22 | Parole Board. We had monthly meetings, as he stated, |

| 1 | dedicated half of his legal staff to this project, |
|----|---|
| 2 | but there were other things that were all combined in |
| 3 | his whole approach to this. |
| 4 | We had a program called RESTART, which was |
| 5 | Reentry Enforcement Services Targeting Addiction, |
| 6 | Rehabilitation, and Treatment. We'd educate, use |
| 7 | drug treatment, mental health, and job training for |
| 8 | those behind bars for their reentry. |
| 9 | He was also tough on crime. There was |
| 10 | Project Exile. If you committed a crime with a gun, |
| 11 | you were going to pay a higher price. His judicial |
| 12 | picks, he would interview every one of them |
| 13 | personally. So it was a well rounded way to get |
| 14 | where he was. |
| 15 | My naivete all thought that this would all be |
| 16 | very well received, and we got zero support, as the |
| 17 | Governor mentioned. Whether you live on the left or |
| 18 | on the right, no one was supportive of these |
| 19 | decisions. |
| 20 | To complicate matters, as the Governor |
| 21 | mentioned, once he made his decisions to grant |
| 22 | pardons and commutations, we had to advertise those |
| | |

1 for two weeks in a major paper. The major paper in 2 Baltimore, obviously, is "The Baltimore Sun". They sued us, you might recall. They were the very paper 3 4 that it made it their duty, their job, to hate our 5 administration, and it was death by a thousand cuts. 6 So we would put these advertisements in. Was 7 there a political favor? Did someone ask him to help pardon? Was it someone who was well connected? 8 Was 9 it someone who donated to his campaign? Was it to 10 please some constituency? It was never was it the 11 right thing to do, was it justice. 12 What if someone couldn't adjust once they 13 were given that pardon or that commutation? What if 14 they committed another crime? You know, Republican 15 Governors only get elected in Maryland every 40 or so 16 years. So this was not an easy decision. 17 When questioned by me, his response was this 18 is justice, this is the right thing to do. 19 Since working to make this partnership at 20 Catholic University, I've not done a 360 here, but 21 I've come around to the fact that the last perfect 22 person on this Earth lived 2,000 years ago and we

| 1 | jail way too many people in this country. So we need |
|----|---|
| 2 | executives like this guy and we need people to step |
| 3 | up. |
| 4 | My favorite definition of integrity is doing |
| 5 | the right thing when no one is watching. I think |
| 6 | what we should add to that where this is concerned is |
| 7 | doing the right thing when everyone is watching. |
| 8 | MR. JONES: Thank you very much, both of you. |
| 9 | Chris. |
| 10 | MR. WELLBORN: Thank you. Governor, I want |
| 11 | to start with the quote from you, which was political |
| 12 | loser, and the reason I'm starting with that quote is |
| 13 | there are two facets that I would like to address |
| 14 | coming from that comment. One is and I'll address |
| 15 | them in order. One is building allies to make it |
| 16 | politically or potentially less a loser and the other |
| 17 | is how to take the politics out of it altogether. |
| 18 | So what I'll do is how to take the politics |
| 19 | out of it altogether, which it seems to me that if we |
| 20 | do a national review of Governors and legislators and |
| 21 | various other chief executives of municipalities, |
| 22 | whoever they may be, not everyone does something |
| | |

1 because it's the right thing to do. We know there 2 are politically weak chief executives out there. 3 There are chief executives that are going to feel 4 very susceptible and vulnerable to not making any 5 waves and just not do something because it's the 6 right thing to do, because, golly, gee, I'm not going 7 to get re-elected. 8 So the first question is although you were 9 willing to take a bull by the horns in Maryland and 10 do this because it was the right thing to do, is the 11 concept of taking clemency and some of these other 12 avenues towards restoration, the idea of perhaps 13 taking the politics out of it by simply removing from 14 the chief executive's hands and putting it in the 15 hands of the courts a possibility that --16 GOVERNOR EHRLICH: Well, that's not going 17 de-politicize it, putting it in the hands of the 18 courts. 19 MR. WELLBORN: Well, that's my question. 20 That's my question. 21 GOVERNOR EHRLICH: I think we were able to 22 de-politicize it at the very beginning of the process

1 by stating a policy which read we will only take 2 referrals from the Parole Commission. So you had 3 that first level and no bypass. So everybody knew 4 that's where they had to begin. They couldn't come 5 right to me, whether it was a supporter or whoever it 6 happened to be. 7 So I think that really sets a very strong 8 structure, and when you do this, you have to set a 9 structure. One of the reasons I think the federal 10 process is so broken, the structure has fallen down. 11 Obviously, as a former Governor and someone who 12 appreciates the executive power, I would not want to 13 see this sort of turned on its head. 14 This has been traditionally a prerogative of 15 the chief executive. Any reading of American history 16 -- we just saw "Lincoln" the other night and folks 17 were lining up outside his office to petition him 18 with regard to pardons. 19 Margi is the absolute expert with regard to 20 American history. The framers certainly had this and 21 stated as much in mind. 22 So particularly in a State like Maryland

| 1 | where the executive enjoys a lot of power, it's |
|----|---|
| 2 | simply a function of I hate to put it like this, |
| 3 | but it's a function of individual motivation, not |
| 4 | integrity, but intellectual interest maybe of the |
| 5 | executive. I'm not sure you would get to your goal |
| 6 | of de-politicizing it turning it over to the courts. |
| 7 | MR. WELLBORN: Second question, which is also |
| 8 | addressing the political aspect and building allies, |
| 9 | we've obviously been in multiple cities and we've |
| 10 | heard from a lot of folks. One of the more |
| 11 | interesting places that we were in in terms of |
| 12 | testimony was San Francisco, and the testimony was |
| 13 | not interesting from the aspect of, Gosh, this is the |
| 14 | right thing to do and it's really forward thinking |
| 15 | and just is a better society, but it was this is a |
| 16 | more efficiently functioning, more cost effective, |
| 17 | and safer society; and so who we heard it from |
| 18 | specifically, we heard it from some police chiefs. |
| 19 | We heard it from parole people. We heard it from a |
| 20 | lot of people that talked about the downside of not |
| 21 | granting pardons, the downside of not granting, you |
| 22 | know, whether it's clemency, pardons, whatever it may |

| 1 | be, that it makes people, A, as we all know, |
|--|--|
| 2 | effectively in this world unemployable and some |
| 3 | aspects of it makes people have a huge bar for |
| 4 | housing. |
| 5 | It affects their kids. It affects their |
| 6 | family. It affects the communities that have to now |
| 7 | pay extra money to figure out where they're going to |
| 8 | live and require extra policing to keep tabs on folks |
| 9 | that they really shouldn't have to keep tabs on, |
| 10 | because again, it's the smart on crime versus tough |
| 11 | on crime issue. |
| | |
| 12 | So engaging those people with what one might |
| 12 13 | So engaging those people with what one might in a knee jerk response call hard line law |
| | |
| 13 | in a knee jerk response call hard line law |
| 13 14 | in a knee jerk response call hard line law enforcement folks, at least from what we're hearing |
| 13 14 15 | in a knee jerk response call hard line law enforcement folks, at least from what we're hearing from other jurisdictions seemed to be the best allies |
| 13 14 15 16 | in a knee jerk response call hard line law enforcement folks, at least from what we're hearing from other jurisdictions seemed to be the best allies for Governors or other folks that would be |
| 13 14 15 16 17 | in a knee jerk response call hard line law enforcement folks, at least from what we're hearing from other jurisdictions seemed to be the best allies for Governors or other folks that would be considering what you did in Maryland to build allies |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 | in a knee jerk response call hard line law enforcement folks, at least from what we're hearing from other jurisdictions seemed to be the best allies for Governors or other folks that would be considering what you did in Maryland to build allies and perhaps help with political fallout. |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | <pre>in a knee jerk response call hard line law enforcement folks, at least from what we're hearing from other jurisdictions seemed to be the best allies for Governors or other folks that would be considering what you did in Maryland to build allies and perhaps help with political fallout.</pre> |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | <pre>in a knee jerk response call hard line law enforcement folks, at least from what we're hearing from other jurisdictions seemed to be the best allies for Governors or other folks that would be considering what you did in Maryland to build allies and perhaps help with political fallout. I'm interested in your thoughts on that. GOVERNOR EHRLICH: I used to have organized</pre> |

ſ

| 1 | and demerits of trade, they were coming to generally |
|----|---|
| 2 | lobby against their own interests, a little bit |
| 3 | counterintuitive to me. |
| 4 | I just thought of that because making the |
| 5 | case, as you rightfully stated, and the case is there |
| 6 | and I think it's meritorious, it's counterintuitive |
| 7 | to a lot of people. Now, separate our observations. |
| 8 | With regard to the fiscal consequences, I think you |
| 9 | can make that case easily, overcrowded jails in |
| 10 | California today, the whole nine yards. |
| 11 | So that's sort of not real difficult to |
| 12 | understand. Making the case that it makes society |
| 13 | safer is somewhat counterintuitive to a lot of folks. |
| 14 | I'm not sure I have enough time, you all have enough |
| 15 | time, and energy to make that case. It's certainly |
| 16 | there. I understand it. It's much easier made on |
| 17 | the lower end of the spectrum when you have the |
| 18 | 17-year-old bar fight and now 30 years later, the |
| 19 | guys needs a security clearance. It's much more |
| 20 | difficult when you're talking about drug distribution |
| 21 | or violent crimes despite the fact that the person |
| 22 | may have been out for a long time or has a good |
| | |

| 1 | record while incarcerated or whatever. |
|----|---|
| 2 | So I think that it's part of the dialogue. I |
| 3 | think you hit on something that is very true, that's |
| 4 | it's less radioactive than it's been in the past. |
| 5 | This has gotten bogged down with Willie Horton |
| 6 | sometimes and race sometimes and tough on crime |
| 7 | sometimes and mandatory minimums sometimes. |
| 8 | I do believe that it's an easier sell |
| 9 | politically because more families than ever have been |
| 10 | impacted by the criminal justice system. So when a |
| | |
| 11 | politician goes out there and does the sort of stuff |
| 12 | that was very risky 10, 20, 30 years ago, there is |
| 13 | just less downside. There's still downside, and, |
| 14 | look, when you get to the serious crimes and you get |
| 15 | to the lifer cases, one bad call and you're done and |
| 16 | everybody knows that and you're always going to have |
| 17 | to overcome that obstacle. That's why you throw a |
| 18 | lot of resources into it. |
| 19 | So I hope I answered your question. I think |
| 20 | that on the fiscal end, it's a much easier argument |
| 21 | to make. On the public safety end, despite the |
| 22 | merits of your point, it's just much more difficult. |
| | |

| 1 | MR. WELLBORN: Perhaps Greg can answer this, |
|----|---|
| 2 | but is there any traction for the phrase "smart on |
| 3 | crime versus tough on crime" starting to develop |
| 4 | within public discussion and the public domain and/or |
| 5 | within the political community? |
| 6 | MR. MASSONI: I think there should be. You |
| 7 | know, to those that live on the right, it's a dollars |
| 8 | and cents issue and it makes sense. For those that |
| 9 | live on the left, it's a family issue. You know, |
| 10 | we're locking way too many people away. So we need |
| 11 | to be smart on who we lock up and with new tools that |
| 12 | are available to see whether someone is actually |
| 13 | guilty or those issues shouldn't exist anymore. |
| 14 | So I don't know. I can't answer your |
| 15 | question and say that there is a call for that, but I |
| 16 | think there has to be some sort of marketing plan |
| 17 | that's put in place that moves the ball forward. |
| 18 | MR. WELLBORN: Let me narrow it some. Is |
| 19 | there any traction for the concept that from pure |
| 20 | policing and public safety, from the police |
| 21 | standpoint that constantly having to do knock checks |
| 22 | on parolees versus we can really kind of narrow down |

Γ

| 1 | and if we can help as a police force, if we can |
|--|--|
| 2 | help the parolees reintegrate, that cut downs our |
| 3 | time having to deal with these guys and we can go |
| | |
| 4 | after the people who actually are committing crimes |
| 5 | and the neighborhoods are a lot safer, which is some |
| 6 | of the stuff that we're hearing from other |
| 7 | municipalities. That evidence-based stuff that |
| 8 | they're bringing back is actually making their |
| 9 | communities safer. |
| 10 | Is that something that either of you see as a |
| 11 | way forward in helping if not de-politicize the |
| 12 | problem, at least make the politics good and |
| 13 | positive? |
| | posicive: |
| 14 | GOVERNOR EHRLICH: Of course, and it needs to |
| | |
| 14 | GOVERNOR EHRLICH: Of course, and it needs to |
| 14 15 | GOVERNOR EHRLICH: Of course, and it needs to be evidenced based, but you need like any other |
| 14 15 16 | GOVERNOR EHRLICH: Of course, and it needs to be evidenced based, but you need like any other good idea, you need the right folks out there willing |
| 14 15 16 17 | GOVERNOR EHRLICH: Of course, and it needs to be evidenced based, but you need like any other good idea, you need the right folks out there willing to lead, and because there is either lack of interest |
| 14 15 16 17 18 | GOVERNOR EHRLICH: Of course, and it needs to be evidenced based, but you need like any other good idea, you need the right folks out there willing to lead, and because there is either lack of interest in some cases or fear in others, you're not going to |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 | GOVERNOR EHRLICH: Of course, and it needs to be evidenced based, but you need like any other good idea, you need the right folks out there willing to lead, and because there is either lack of interest in some cases or fear in others, you're not going to have 50 Governors coming forward all at once and |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | GOVERNOR EHRLICH: Of course, and it needs to be evidenced based, but you need like any other good idea, you need the right folks out there willing to lead, and because there is either lack of interest in some cases or fear in others, you're not going to have 50 Governors coming forward all at once and saying smart on crime is the way forward. |

| 1 | trying to move public opinion, and as Margi will tell |
|----|---|
| 2 | you, there's some Governors out there today who fall |
| 3 | in that category, but they have to, again, be willing |
| 4 | to do something which is not going to pay an |
| 5 | immediate political benefit. |
| 6 | MR. WELLBORN: Thank you very much. |
| 7 | MR. JONES: Is that it Chris? |
| 8 | MR. WELLBORN: Yes. |
| 9 | MR. JONES: Larry. |
| 10 | MR. GOLDMAN: No. |
| 11 | MR. JONES: Margi. |
| 12 | MS. LOVE: Let me say that I really |
| 13 | personally appreciate your leadership on these issues |
| 14 | and this has really been helpful, I think. |
| 15 | I do want to press you a little bit on the |
| 16 | issue that Chris raised about the role of the courts, |
| 17 | and you'll remember yesterday at the our press |
| 18 | conference, General Meese was talking about how he |
| 19 | used to work in California and when he worked for |
| 20 | then Governor Reagan in California, the way the |
| 21 | pardon process works in that State is that and |
| 22 | it's pretty unique, actually, is that people go to |

| 1 | the courts to get something called a certificate of |
|----|---|
| 2 | rehabilitation and then they go to the Governor, and |
| 3 | that's kind of the first step. |
| 4 | And now I know you used the Parole Board. I |
| 5 | know you used your staff also. I mean, there's a lot |
| 6 | of resources put into this, this process, and you did |
| 7 | a lot of pardons, but there are a lot more people in |
| 8 | your State with convictions. |
| 9 | So I guess my question to you is could you |
| 10 | imagine if you could do it again or if you could make |
| 11 | a policy recommendation, would there be a way that |
| 12 | you could see a broader type of relief, because |
| 13 | there's only so much you can do, and to a certain |
| 14 | extent, your pardoning or any chief executive |
| 15 | pardoning is kind of a use of the bully pulpit. You |
| 16 | do what you can, as many cases as you can, but |
| 17 | there's a big world out there. |
| 18 | So what would have you given any thought |
| 19 | to how you might structure a kind of more broadly |
| 20 | applicable relief mechanism? |
| 21 | GOVERNOR EHRLICH: The courts are already |
| 22 | crowded and the judges are already busy. So anything |
| | |

| 1 | that adds to their workload may not be well received. |
|----|---|
| 2 | Your point is well taken though, Margi. It's simply |
| 3 | a function of if I had six lawyers, I could have had |
| 4 | three doing this and the numbers would have been |
| 5 | greater. We had obviously pretty big numbers, but |
| 6 | the demand is basically limitless. |
| 7 | I'm for anything that expedites the process, |
| 8 | that gets to larger numbers, but does not cheat the |
| 9 | public, anything that makes sense; and, again, I |
| 10 | think that Governors can do a lot of things, and if |
| 11 | you make it a priority, it will be a priority. If |
| 12 | you devote your resources, you can generate big |
| 13 | numbers as well. |
| 14 | MR. JONES: Vicki. |
| 15 | MS. YOUNG: Governor, you stated that the |
| 16 | pardons that you granted, at least as I understood |
| 17 | it, came through the; Parole Board. Pardon Board or |
| 18 | Parole Board? |
| 19 | GOVERNOR EHRLICH: Parole. |
| 20 | MS. YOUNG: Parole Board, and I'm assuming |
| 21 | that they were positive recommendations. |
| 22 | GOVERNOR EHRLICH: Correct. Correct. |
| | |

| 1 | MS. YOUNG: What did someone have to do to |
|----|---|
| 2 | get to the Parole Board? They initiated that? |
| З | GOVERNOR EHRLICH: Fill out an application, |
| 4 | correct. |
| 5 | MS. YOUNG: And do you have any idea what the |
| 6 | timeframe was on, you know |
| 7 | GOVERNOR EHRLICH: Well, since no other chief |
| 8 | executive in Maryland in recent memory had done |
| 9 | anything here, there was a huge backlog. I forget |
| 10 | the numbers, but there were piles. |
| 11 | MS. YOUNG: Just waiting for the Governor to |
| 12 | |
| 13 | GOVERNOR EHRLICH: Exactly, and so as I said |
| 14 | in the answer to the previous question, if I would |
| 15 | have had six lawyers or seven lawyers or eight |
| 16 | lawyers instead of five lawyers, I could have |
| 17 | actually done more, but we did a lot and I spent a |
| 18 | lot of my time, but it was so broken and so such a |
| 19 | nonissue in the State. There was literally no hope, |
| 20 | and there were, obviously, a lot of letters from, |
| 21 | obviously, offenders, incarcerated offenders, |
| 22 | thanking me for just having the interest in issue. |
| | |

| 1 | They were given some hope even if they were at the |
|----|---|
| 2 | bottom of the pile. |
| 3 | But we inherited a huge backlog. |
| 4 | MS. YOUNG: And were you able to make it |
| 5 | through the backlog in your time there? |
| 6 | GOVERNOR EHRLICH: We hit a lot. I believe |
| 7 | we reviewed I forgot. I'll get you the numbers, |
| 8 | but it was five or six hundred cases. |
| 9 | MR. MASSONI: It was a loss. I don't know |
| 10 | the number. |
| ΤŪ | che humber. |
| 11 | GOVERNOR EHRLICH: Obviously, with monthly |
| 12 | meetings, you can knock off obviously, a fair |
| 13 | amount of these petitions were minor offenses. They |
| 14 | were pardon cases. The commutations take a great |
| 15 | deal of energy and time and staff time as well. |
| 16 | MS. YOUNG: And would those also go through |
| 17 | the Parole Board? |
| 18 | GOVERNOR EHRLICH: Yes. |
| 19 | MS. YOUNG: They do? Are there instances |
| 20 | where there were recommendations for pardon or parole |
| 21 | that were not granted? |
| 22 | GOVERNOR EHRLICH: Correct. |
| | |

| 1 | MS. YOUNG: And do you have any idea about |
|----|---|
| 2 | what your percentage would be? |
| З | GOVERNOR EHRLICH: What the batting average |
| 4 | was? |
| | |
| 5 | MS. YOUNG: Yeah. |
| 6 | GOVERNOR EHRLICH: I don't. I don't. I |
| 7 | could probably get those numbers for you. I do not. |
| 8 | MS. YOUNG: In Maryland, if, in fact, the |
| 9 | Parole Board had recommended release and the Governor |
| 10 | had not granted a parole, parole or pardon, was there |
| 11 | an avenue that they would then go to the court or did |
| 12 | that end it? |
| 13 | GOVERNOR EHRLICH: That was it. |
| 14 | MS. YOUNG: How much discussion, if any, is |
| 15 | there within the rather small community of Governors |
| 16 | or former Governors about the evolution of the |
| 17 | clemency or thoughts on it or trends? |
| 18 | GOVERNOR EHRLICH: Very little, which is why |
| 19 | this is so important, which is why we're doing our |
| 20 | clinic, which is why I do speeches, which is why that |
| 21 | lady does what she does, which as I said, in a |
| 22 | negative context, there's more interest than ever |
| | |

Γ

| 1 | because more families have been impacted by the |
|----|---|
| 2 | criminal justice system than ever before. Those |
| 3 | numbers that you're all very familiar with speak for |
| 4 | themselves. |
| 5 | So it's just not anything that most |
| 6 | candidates are going to place on the front burner |
| 7 | with regard to their platform: I'm going to allow |
| 8 | more criminals out of jail, elect me, that kind of |
| 9 | stuff. I means, it's a function of a lot of things, |
| 10 | and what's really interesting about this, again, is |
| 11 | that and this is when you generalize, you have to |
| 12 | be careful, but probably more Republican Governors |
| 13 | are interested in this than Democratic Governors, |
| 14 | more conservative than liberal, which might be |
| 15 | counterintuitive, but I was accused of the Nixon goes |
| 16 | the China syndrome, Oh, Ehrlich could this do this |
| 17 | because his record is strong crime, so he can afford |
| 18 | to do this. |
| 19 | So you can't win sometimes. You know, |
| 20 | someone is always going to attribute a negative |
| 21 | motivation to you and you can't be bogged down with |
| 22 | that, but if you are always concerned about politics |
| | |

| 1 | and how the press is reporting what you do, you would |
|----|---|
| 2 | be concerned about it. |
| 3 | MS. YOUNG: Did the press ever come around? |
| 4 | GOVERNOR EHRLICH: No. |
| 5 | MR. MASSONI: No. |
| 6 | GOVERNOR EHRLICH: I mean, there was one case |
| 7 | I remember specifically. It was a murder case and it |
| 8 | was a lady defendant, Orthodox Jewish community. It |
| 9 | was a cause celeb and rabbis were just inundating us |
| 10 | with lobbying on her behalf. So I give relief. |
| 11 | We're always trying to placate the Jewish vote. You |
| 12 | know, it's Maryland and the Jewish vote counts. So, |
| 13 | I mean, you can't win on this stuff. You just take |
| 14 | them as you see them. |
| 15 | Whenever there was a innocence pardon, the |
| 16 | process in Maryland is exculpatory evidence comes |
| 17 | about, the whole nine yards. We had a guy who did 33 |
| 18 | years behind bars. We have what's called the Board |
| 19 | of Public Works and we vote on major State contracts, |
| 20 | and part of the charter for that board is to decide |
| 21 | on the dollars that would be directed to someone who |
| 22 | falls in that category. |

| 1 | So my job as Governor was to sit on a panel |
|----|--|
| 2 | and have someone who has been incarcerated for 33 |
| З | years and first apologize on behalf of six and half |
| 4 | million people and, secondly, tell that person, Well, |
| 5 | here's your \$900,000, sorry, which is not a very good |
| 6 | result if you've been behind bars for 30 years. |
| 7 | But what we do is when those innocence |
| 8 | pardons came about, we would make a big deal of them |
| 9 | because we wanted to influence public opinion, and |
| 10 | nobody opposes an innocence pardon, obviously. So we |
| 11 | wanted to move public opinion and get the public more |
| 12 | acclimated to the fact that we were going to issue a |
| 13 | lot of pardons. |
| 14 | MR. MASSONI: I would just add that just |
| 15 | recently or semi-recently, Governor Barber on his way |
| 16 | out of office did all the wrong things, did a number |
| 17 | of pardons as he was leaving office. Some of them |
| 18 | were people that worked at the house and all kinds of |
| 19 | negative press came about. Never once did I read an |
| 20 | article or see a show or hear anybody say, But you |
| 21 | know what, of the hundred people he gave relief to, |
| 22 | 95 of them really deserved it; you know, they've been |

| 1 | really good; they've done a really good job for the |
|----|---|
| 2 | last 10, 15, 20 years. |
| 3 | You never heard that story because it doesn't |
| 4 | exist, and so that's the kind of thing that has to |
| 5 | happen. Public relations have to happen, that people |
| 6 | jump to his defense and say, You know what; he did |
| 7 | this the wrong way; he should have had a program in |
| 8 | place; he should have done this all eight years that |
| 9 | he was in office; however, there were a lot of people |
| 10 | that deserved relief here and good for him. |
| 11 | MR. JONES: Elissa. |
| 12 | MS. HEINRICHS: No questions. |
| 13 | MR. JONES: Penny. |
| 14 | MS. STRONG: Good morning. I do have a |
| 15 | question for Mr. Massoni. You may have answered it. |
| 16 | So you were never able within this wonderful |
| 17 | process to find any poster child or any one case that |
| 18 | either the press within Maryland or outside would be |
| 19 | interested enough in to highlight, so to speak? |
| 20 | MR. MASSONI: The innocent case, it certainly |
| 21 | was. |
| 22 | GOVERNOR EHRLICH: Innocence cases, sure. |
| | |

MR. MASSONI: And yes. That brought a lot of interest and goodwill, but no. No. There were no takers.

4 There was never -- we didn't get support, 5 obviously, from Republicans that just didn't see the 6 value in this. We didn't get support from Democrats, 7 and I understood some of that, but the Black Caucus in Maryland would have died to have somebody make 8 9 these decisions in Maryland. They were never 10 supportive. Privately, they were very supportive, 11 but never publicly, and I found that to be just 12 incredibly disappointing, because he had an "R" next 13 to his name.

14 GOVERNOR EHRLICH: Sometimes the help comes 15 from the inappropriate political source, as I said, 16 but again, if you're going through that, if you're 17 beginning this process with the idea that you are 18 going to placate some interest group, it's just the 19 wrong motivation in the first place. It's just 20 interesting that some folks who might have otherwise 21 praised you for your initiatives because of politics 22 would not do so.

| 1 | MS. STRONG: I have one more small question |
|--|---|
| 2 | |
| | for you, but the meetings that you had monthly, were |
| 3 | those open to the public? |
| 4 | GOVERNOR EHRLICH: They were not. In fact, |
| 5 | they weren't open to I had them at the house, at |
| 6 | the mansion. I wanted prying eyes away. I had my |
| 7 | legal staff, my Lieutenant Governor, Michael Steele. |
| 8 | I had my press secretary and I had one or two other |
| 9 | staffers there, and we would just the assigned |
| 10 | lawyer in the Office of Counsel would present the |
| 11 | case and we'd commence discussion and we'd just run |
| | |
| 12 | through our agenda. |
| 12 13 | through our agenda. MS. STRONG: And of the pardons that you |
| | |
| 13 | MS. STRONG: And of the pardons that you |
| 13 14 | MS. STRONG: And of the pardons that you granted, when we had our hearings in Chicago in |
| 13 14 15 | MS. STRONG: And of the pardons that you granted, when we had our hearings in Chicago in October of 2011, we heard the Governor's pardon |
| 13 14 15 16 | MS. STRONG: And of the pardons that you granted, when we had our hearings in Chicago in October of 2011, we heard the Governor's pardon counsel there and we heard, I think, that there were |
| 13 14 15 16 17 | MS. STRONG: And of the pardons that you granted, when we had our hearings in Chicago in October of 2011, we heard the Governor's pardon counsel there and we heard, I think, that there were pardons granted by that Governor in the thousands of |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 | MS. STRONG: And of the pardons that you granted, when we had our hearings in Chicago in October of 2011, we heard the Governor's pardon counsel there and we heard, I think, that there were pardons granted by that Governor in the thousands of petty misdemeanor offenses that were quite old, |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | MS. STRONG: And of the pardons that you granted, when we had our hearings in Chicago in October of 2011, we heard the Governor's pardon counsel there and we heard, I think, that there were pardons granted by that Governor in the thousands of petty misdemeanor offenses that were quite old, primarily in the possession of drug or drug arena |

| 1 | in Maryland or if they were more felony convictions. |
|----|---|
| 2 | GOVERNOR EHRLICH: They run the gamut. They |
| 3 | run the gamut, and I think going back to Margi's |
| 4 | question, we tried to get the word out particularly |
| 5 | with regard to that category of minor offenses that |
| 6 | might have been holding somebody back from employment |
| 7 | opportunities. Obviously, we tried to do the best we |
| 8 | could in getting the word out. |
| 9 | MS. STRONG: Thank you. |
| 10 | MR. JONES: Jenny, any questions? |
| 11 | MS. ROBERTS: Yes. Thanks. |
| 12 | I wanted to ask about a couple of the other |
| 13 | institutional actors in this process, prosecutors and |
| 14 | defense lawyers or prosecutors and lawyers |
| 15 | representing people in clemency petitions. So the |
| 16 | first question, I suppose, is to both of you about |
| 17 | the importance or lack thereof of legal |
| 18 | representation in clemency. |
| 19 | GOVERNOR EHRLICH: We're laughing at each |
| 20 | other because we have a famous case. My great |
| 21 | friend, my personal lawyer, the person who actually |
| 22 | acted as my Attorney General because the Attorney |

| 1 | General in Maryland was the father-in-law of the guy |
|----|---|
| 2 | running against me, brought a dirt bag client one |
| 3 | day, and I use the term "dirt bag" purposely because |
| 4 | he was really a bag actor, but obviously my friend |
| 5 | was hired because Bobby was going, Come on, and |
| 6 | because it was my great friend, I directed my staff |
| 7 | to conduct an exhaustive review, any merits we could |
| 8 | find, and we couldn't find one. |
| 9 | So I had to say no to my best friend and who |
| 10 | was being paid, I'm sure, a lot of money by this guy, |
| 11 | but you have to draw the line. We laugh about it now |
| 12 | and we still laugh about it with him. |
| 13 | But I tried to I mean, on the way out of |
| 14 | the office, inappropriate contact. I had very |
| 15 | inappropriate people try to get ahold of me on my |
| 16 | last day in office. Fortunately, I had my |
| 17 | personal counsel is a former U.S. Attorney who |
| 18 | literally took my cell phone that last day and those |
| 19 | inappropriate contacts did not occur. |
| 20 | Margi can talk about a lot, the inappropriate |
| 21 | contacts on your way out of office. Bad things |
| 22 | happen usually on your way out of office, but the |
| | |

| 1 | fact of it is I tried to we tried to get to as |
|----|---|
| 2 | objective a process as possible, to answer your |
| 3 | question, to take the personal relationships, the |
| 4 | political contributions, all of the extraneous stuff |
| 5 | out of the process. |
| 6 | MS. ROBERTS: Let me clarify one thing. I'm |
| 7 | not thinking of it so much, although this is |
| 8 | interesting certainly, from the negative perspective, |
| 9 | but did you see a positive role that counsel played |
| 10 | in some of the petitions. So if someone who was |
| 11 | uncounseled and came to you |
| 12 | GOVERNOR EHRLICH: They didn't deal with me. |
| 13 | They dealt with my lawyers. |
| 14 | Oh, absolutely, sure. Sure, particularly in |
| 15 | more difficult cases, no doubt about it. In fact, |
| 16 | there were many cases where as a result of good |
| 17 | lawyering, you know, I would say I'm just not ready |
| 18 | here, I need more investigation, I need more |
| 19 | resources, I need more, I have a lot of questions, |
| 20 | because one of the good things about this, because |
| 21 | there was no outside process or time constraints, I |
| 22 | could devote resources and judgment as much as |
| | |

| 1 | possible here and I wasn't constrained by anything |
|----|---|
| 2 | other than why I came to a decision in my mind, and |
| 3 | we had some really close calls, but they were close |
| 4 | calls because of good lawyering in many cases. |
| 5 | MR. MASSON: I have nothing add to that. |
| 6 | MS. ROBERTS: And then I guess on a related |
| 7 | note, you talked a little bit about pardons based on |
| 8 | innocence, and there have been some very interesting |
| 9 | cases of prosecutors who have been resistant. |
| 10 | GOVERNOR EHRLICH: Yes. Yes. |
| 11 | MS. ROBERTS: I wondered if you talked at all |
| 12 | about that and how important about that specific |
| 13 | issue and then also as a general matter how important |
| 14 | the prosecutorial position was when you decided |
| 15 | whether or not to exercise your discretion. |
| 16 | GOVERNOR EHRLICH: Yeah. I had some really |
| 17 | bad feedback, no surprise to you. I had some very |
| 18 | bad feedback, what's Bobby doing here, why open this |
| 19 | door again, why crack these eggs, why, what are you |
| 20 | doing. |
| 21 | Very strong defense mechanisms play out in |
| 22 | this context, very unwelcome phone calls to retired |
| | |

| 1 | judges about cases that they'd rather not revisit, |
|----|---|
| 2 | defense lawyers, prosecutors. |
| 3 | There was a profile of certain cases that |
| 4 | sometimes I would smell and the smell was not good, |
| 5 | one-day trial, 1979, a certain area of the State, |
| 6 | co-defendants are out, your guy is not the shooter, |
| 7 | very questionable I.D., race, you know, assistance of |
| 8 | counsel, all of these things that for me as a lawyer |
| 9 | just got my interest, and they were particularly the |
| 10 | lifer cases. They're the ones that we would revisit. |
| 11 | So when those phone calls went out, they were |
| 12 | most unwelcome. |
| 13 | MR. MASSONI: I was truly amazed to learn |
| 14 | that someone who was an accessory to a crime could |
| 15 | serve more time than the person that committed the |
| 16 | actual crime, and I just found that to be absolutely |
| 17 | absurd. |
| 18 | GOVERNOR EHRLICH: Particularly when the |
| 19 | witness, you know, ID'd a guy who was six-five and |
| 20 | your guy is five-four. |
| 21 | MS. ROBERTS: I have actually been handed a |
| 22 | question that I'm going to try to do justice reading. |
| | |

| 1 | What advice would you give Governors who are now |
|----|---|
| 2 | faced with clemency petitions? |
| 3 | GOVERNOR EHRLICH: Begin a process, devote |
| 4 | the resources, educate the public, and do it. |
| 5 | MS. LOVE: So I'll ask the follow-up. |
| 6 | MR. JONES: Go ahead. I've got a bunch of |
| 7 | questions, but if you've got another one, go ahead. |
| 8 | MS. LOVE: Well, why don't you go ahead. |
| 9 | MR. JONES: All right. So just a couple of |
| 10 | things to sort of try to tie all of this stuff |
| 11 | together. You said at the outset that end of term |
| 12 | pardons |
| 13 | GOVERNOR EHRLICH: Voluminous pardons. |
| 14 | MR. JONES: twelfth hour, out the door, |
| 15 | bad practice. You said bad press and bad for the |
| 16 | pardon process. Could you just |
| 17 | GOVERNOR EHRLICH: And bad for your legacy. |
| 18 | MR. JONES: And bad for your legacy. |
| 19 | Could you just explain that in a little more |
| 20 | detail? |
| 21 | GOVERNOR EHRLICH: The press hates to be |
| 22 | surprised. If they're not the media is such a |
| | |

| 1 | huge part of what public officials do these days. I |
|----|---|
| 2 | don't mean that in a cynical way, by the way. |
| 3 | So you have to understand, particularly for |
| 4 | me operating in a very hostile environment, to the |
| 5 | extent they were surprised, it was never good for us. |
| 6 | To the extent they would be you could get them |
| 7 | acclimated to an expected process, their sniffers |
| 8 | would suddenly not be so active. |
| 9 | And so our job was to create an objective |
| 10 | expected regular process. In Congress, it's regular |
| 11 | order, and as a result, they were less surprised. |
| 12 | They were less prone to cause you problems. |
| 13 | MR. MASSONI: I would go back to my Governor |
| 14 | Barber example, and I would ask you to ask the queen, |
| 15 | as the Governor refers to her, Margi, and ask |
| 16 | President Clinton, was it worth the effort. Again, |
| 17 | did you ever read anything that said some of these |
| 18 | folks were entitled to this pardon? You never read |
| 19 | that ever. |
| 20 | MR. JONES: And beyond the press, just in |
| 21 | terms of machinery and the actual justice inherent in |
| 22 | it, how does it break down the actual, you know, |
| | |

1 opportunity to --

| 2 | GOVERNOR EHRLICH: That's a great question, |
|----|---|
| 3 | because it never made sense to me that you're going |
| 4 | to if you have a person deserving of relief, |
| 5 | you're going to wait until Christmas or you're going |
| 6 | to wait until the end of your term to give them |
| 7 | relief that can give them. I mean, that's justice |
| 8 | denied. |
| 9 | GOVERNOR EHRLICH: And the flip side of the |
| 10 | coin, I'm also interested in the ruggedization of it, |
| 11 | the monthly, you know, just sort of this is the |
| 12 | general business that we're in, the work that we do. |
| 13 | Could you explain for us in a little more detail how |
| 14 | that serves to de-emphasize the politics and make it |
| 15 | less sort of a controversial thing? |
| 16 | GOVERNOR EHRLICH: Greg is the media expert, |
| 17 | but, again, it's when politicians do surprising |
| 18 | things, particularly this day and age, the press, |
| 19 | your erstwhile enemies, your opponents will always |
| 20 | seek a negative motivation particularly in this area |
| 21 | where the general public if you'd walk outside |
| 22 | today and did a poll, anybody who gets a pardon is |

| 1 | politically connected, can pay, blah, blah, blah. As |
|----|---|
| 2 | I said, that's why we never kept score. |
| 3 | I did not meet with the defense counsels. My |
| 4 | staff did, but again, we tried to de-everything that |
| 5 | we could, de-politicize, everything, but not |
| 6 | de-legitimize. We tried to make this as regular a |
| 7 | process as we could. |
| 8 | MR. MASSONI: I would just say, you know, my |
| 9 | job as press secretary was very different. I mean, I |
| 10 | could remove myself from the policy of all of this |
| 11 | and say my job was to accent the positive and not the |
| 12 | negative, to lessen the impact of the negative. |
| 13 | He would do functions for families of |
| 14 | servicemen that had died or were injured, and it |
| 15 | would be a huge thing. People would be in the room |
| 16 | and it was a moving event. No press was allowed. I |
| 17 | used to beg him to bring press in, just one. We |
| 18 | could have a poll, never. |
| 19 | I used to beg him not to have these monthly |
| 20 | meetings because the outcome was not going to be |
| 21 | positive, and it was just it was positive for the |
| | |
| 22 | individual. It was not positive for the two-weeks of |

| 1 | dealing with the press. It was not positive if |
|----------------------------|--|
| 2 | somebody had done something that they should have |
| 3 | once they were out. It was not positive at all for |
| 4 | the man who was making the decision. |
| 5 | So, you know, I've made that point several |
| 6 | times, but I don't know that I can impress upon you |
| 7 | enough that this was not a good thing, and for a |
| 8 | person that from point of view, it was not a good |
| 9 | thing. So, you know, my job was to always make sure |
| 10 | that he got positive press, and he made that |
| 11 | impossible by having these monthly meetings. |
| 12 | GOVERNOR EHRLICH: He was highly paid though. |
| 13 | MR. JONES: You may not know the answer to |
| | |
| 14 | this question, but to the extent that you do or even |
| 14 15 | |
| | this question, but to the extent that you do or even |
| 15 | this question, but to the extent that you do or even anecdotally, we'd be interested in the answer. |
| 15 16 | this question, but to the extent that you do or even anecdotally, we'd be interested in the answer. What's your sense of the value of a pardon? If |
| 15 16 17 | this question, but to the extent that you do or even anecdotally, we'd be interested in the answer. What's your sense of the value of a pardon? If someone is pardoned, but, you know, if there's been |
| 15 16 17 18 | this question, but to the extent that you do or even anecdotally, we'd be interested in the answer. What's your sense of the value of a pardon? If someone is pardoned, but, you know, if there's been any media attention or there's honesty on the part of |
| 15 16 17 18 19 | this question, but to the extent that you do or even anecdotally, we'd be interested in the answer. What's your sense of the value of a pardon? If someone is pardoned, but, you know, if there's been any media attention or there's honesty on the part of the person who's pardoned and they go out and look |

| 1 | GOVERNOR EHRLICH: It's substantive. It can |
|----|---|
| 2 | be substantive. It can be, Man, I can now qualify |
| 3 | for that job, but in many cases, it purely a function |
| 4 | of emotion or pride. It's a new start, this is the |
| 5 | official stamp that I got my act together, this is |
| 6 | the official stamp I can talk to my kids about this. |
| 7 | So in many cases, it's not a function of |
| 8 | substance. It's a function of emotion and pride. |
| 9 | MR. JONES: And is there anything you could |
| 10 | do to put more teeth into the substantive aspect of |
| 11 | it? |
| 12 | GOVERNOR EHRLICH: I mean, folks have to |
| 13 | really take some personal responsibility, obviously, |
| 14 | and get someone knowledgeable about the system and |
| 15 | understand that the bad mistake years ago doesn't |
| 16 | sentence you to perpetual unemployment or anything |
| 17 | else. |
| 18 | MR. JONES: Okay. |
| 19 | MR. MASSONI: I would just add, again, you |
| 20 | know, I'm not an attorney. So to see you know, |
| 21 | I've read many cases since we've begun this process, |
| 22 | and to see a Marine that is sitting in jail for 25 |
| | |

| 1 | years because of a three-time drug offense or someone |
|----|---|
| 2 | that broke into a home three times and they're |
| З | sitting in jail for tremendous amounts of time as |
| 4 | opposed to someone who committed a murder who might |
| 5 | be in there for three or four years, I just find the |
| 6 | system to be lacking. There's something wrong there, |
| 7 | and so from my point of view, you know, life is |
| 8 | important and a good person who made a mistake |
| 9 | shouldn't necessarily have to throw away a quarter of |
| 10 | their life sitting in a jail cell and maybe making |
| 11 | them a much worse person living in the environment |
| 12 | that they have to live in. There has to be a better |
| 13 | way. |
| 14 | MR. JONES: I've got just one last batch of |
| 15 | questions and it comes from something that you said, |
| 16 | Governor. You said I'm for anything that makes sense |
| 17 | that does not cheat the public. Right? |
| 18 | And I want to take the last half of that |
| 19 | sentence first and then the first half. When you say |
| 20 | "that does not cheat the public", what do you mean? |
| 21 | GOVERNOR EHRLICH: Two things, one that |
| 22 | you're fulfilling job one as an executive, which is |
| | |

| 1 | protecting your people, and did I screw this up? |
|----|---|
| 2 | I'm used to doing that to fool the press. |
| З | Job one is to protect the public and job two |
| 4 | is to do justice, and they're not mutually exclusive. |
| 5 | MR. JONES: And then this first part of that |
| 6 | statement, that I'm for anything that makes sense, it |
| 7 | sort of leads me to this philosophical place where |
| 8 | we've been for months and months now since our first |
| 9 | hearings way back in Chicago. It's this notion of |
| 10 | what should sort of this society be about? Should it |
| 11 | be about this notion of forgiveness, pardons, |
| 12 | clemency? Is it sort of a process of forgiveness |
| 13 | rehabilitation or should it be about forgetting, |
| 14 | which sort of leads to expungements and ceilings and |
| 15 | Ban the Box and not really sort of having to deal |
| 16 | with the question, but to, you know, be in the |
| 17 | process of forgetting about it as opposed to |
| 18 | GOVERNOR EHRLICH: Forgiving. |
| 19 | MR. JONES: open forgiveness. |
| 20 | GOVERNOR EHRLICH: I'll take "A". I'll take |
| 21 | "A". |
| 22 | MR. JONES: Okay. Tell us why, because we |
| | |

| 1 | did have a chief of staff, I believe, from a |
|----|---|
| 2 | Governor's office somewhere along our journey who |
| З | told us that you can't legislate forgiveness, you |
| 4 | can't legislate morality, you can't legislate |
| 5 | GOVERNOR EHRLICH: We legislate morality |
| 6 | every day. That's the goofiest thing I've ever |
| 7 | heard. I mean, the criminal code is our sense of |
| 8 | morality. People, politicians, always use these |
| 9 | lines that mean nothing. |
| 10 | I have been at 18,000 abortion debates, |
| 11 | legislature, and Congress. I think it's forgiveness |
| 12 | and I think a just society balances interests. The |
| 13 | First Amendment is a balancing of interest. The |
| 14 | Fourth Amendment is a balancing of interest. The |
| 15 | Second Amendment is a balancing of interest, and the |
| 16 | Bill of Rights is a balancing of interest, and the |
| 17 | balancing of interest that you are engaged in that is |
| 18 | part of the job description for a chief executive is |
| 19 | protecting the public and creating a more just |
| 20 | society, and they're not cliches. |
| 21 | MR. JONES: I want to go back to Margi. I |
| 22 | know you had a question. |
| | |

| 1 | MS. LOVE: Well, I was just going to ask one |
|----|---|
| 2 | last question of the Governor. What would you |
| З | recommend to us I mean, you're a really articulate |
| 4 | advocate for the exercise of executive power to send |
| 5 | a message and to do justice and this and that. We're |
| 6 | a group of criminal defense lawyers and we want to |
| 7 | speak to the public also. We want to write a report |
| 8 | that will have an impact. We're trying to hear from |
| 9 | as many witnesses from different parts of the |
| 10 | spectrum as we possibly can so we can say we've |
| 11 | talked to the prosecutors and we've talked to judges |
| 12 | and we talked to former Governors. |
| 13 | How can we make the most impact in addressing |
| 14 | this problem of restoration of rights, sort of how |
| 15 | the justice system something that General Meese |
| 16 | said yesterday really had an impact on me, that we've |
| 17 | sort of forgotten that last step of the justice |
| 18 | system. We prosecute people. We convict them. We |
| 19 | put them in jail. Finally, they get out of jail, but |
| 20 | we forgot the last step, which is to close the loop. |
| 21 | How can we tell that message most |
| 22 | effectively? |

| 1 | GOVERNOR EHRLICH: Not through these |
|----|---|
| 2 | hearings. You have a bunch of smart people in the |
| 3 | room and you're going to create a great white paper |
| 4 | that almost nobody is going to read, and I'm not here |
| 5 | to degrade this process, because you have to have the |
| 6 | substance and that's really important, but it's a |
| 7 | very small part of the process. |
| 8 | As a member of the legislature, and member of |
| 9 | Congress, a Governor, I got reports every day that I |
| 10 | didn't have time to read, and I didn't and most |
| 11 | members of Congress aren't going to read this. This |
| 12 | is really Greg's area. This is where public |
| 13 | relations counts. |
| 14 | You are going to generate, I suspect, a |
| 15 | really well-articulated thoughtful piece, but by far |
| 16 | the most important part of this process is getting on |
| 17 | "60 Minutes" or getting on Fox or getting in front of |
| 18 | members of Congress and really influencing public |
| 19 | opinion, because you can have the greatest ideas in |
| 20 | the world, but if you're influencing public opinion |
| 21 | or influencing an elected official, it just doesn't |
| 22 | matter. |

| 1 | You know, a lot of people have come to me |
|----|---|
| | |
| 2 | over the years and said I have a great idea. Well, |
| 3 | okay. You might have a great idea, but it's not |
| 4 | going anywhere. |
| 5 | So I would just encourage this group to spend |
| 6 | money, resources, talent to do things that count, and |
| 7 | in this era, things that count means the media, and |
| 8 | as a result, you'll have more friendly |
| 9 | Governors-elect, more educated Governors-elect, and |
| 10 | what's already started is we haven't even talked |
| 11 | about it the federal pardons process is just |
| 12 | and you're the expert is just broken and you have |
| 13 | the most progressive President since FDR who doesn't |
| 14 | appear to care and I don't get that, and I don't know |
| 15 | how many more exposes "The Washington Post" needs to |
| 16 | do, but somebody somehow somewhere in the Federal |
| 17 | Government needs to cry bloody murder because this is |
| 18 | really a broken process. |
| 19 | So the way you do that is to call the |
| 20 | reporters and have press conferences and get friendly |
| 21 | members of Congress and just move public opinion. |
| 22 | MR. JONES: Jenny, do you have one last |
| | |

| 1 | question? |
|----|---|
| 2 | MS. ROBERTS: No. |
| З | MR. JONES: All right. We are actually |
| 4 | running up against the clock. So I want to give both |
| 5 | of you an opportunity to leave us your final |
| 6 | thoughts. Those were great, but we'll give you one |
| 7 | more. |
| 8 | Mr. Massoni, we'll start with you. |
| 9 | MR. MASSONI: I really didn't prepare any |
| 10 | final thoughts, but this is I think what the |
| 11 | Governor just there, there's so much truth in that. |
| 12 | This has to be a marketing process to get people to |
| 13 | understand. This clinic at Catholic is going to be |
| 14 | so important just to start the conversation with |
| 15 | newly-elected Governors or their chiefs of staff to |
| 16 | say there has to be a process, you need to start this |
| 17 | process. It's not hard. It's going to be the |
| 18 | road will be long and hopefully you'll make the right |
| 19 | decisions, but you have to start the process. It's |
| 20 | justice. |
| 21 | Again, you know, my eyes have been opened |
| 22 | that we just put way too many people in jail today |
| | |

| 1 | and it needs to stop. Too many families are being |
|----|---|
| Ţ | and it needs to stop. Too many families are being |
| 2 | ruined. Too many lives are being ruined, and if you |
| З | commit a heinous violent crime, then that's what |
| 4 | jails are for, and I think all other offenses, we |
| 5 | need to have some sort of and I'm being very broad |
| 6 | here, but we need to have some other way of |
| 7 | addressing it than what we have today. |
| 8 | MR. JONES: Thank you. |
| 9 | GOVERNOR EHRLICH: Greg used the term |
| 10 | "marketing" and the Smart on Crime may be the new |
| 11 | approach, but then you have to back it up. As I |
| 12 | said, I did not mean to denigrate this process, |
| 13 | because this is part of it, but it's a very small |
| 14 | part. |
| 15 | So I thank you very much for having us here |
| 16 | today. I wish you God speed. |
| 17 | MR. JONES: Thank you. Thank you very much. |
| 18 | We will break for lunch and reconvene at one |
| 19 | o'clock. Thanks. |
| 20 | [Whereupon, a lunch recess was taken at 11:52 |
| 21 | p.m., to reconvene at 1:00 p.m. this same day.] |
| 22 | |
| | |

| 1 | AFTERNOON SESSION |
|----|--|
| 2 | [1:00 p.m.] |
| З | PANEL 3 |
| 4 | MR. JONES: All right. Welcome. We are |
| 5 | pleased to have you all here. I hope everybody got a |
| 6 | chance to eat lunch, get some food, refresh, |
| 7 | revitalize. We have a fantastic afternoon ahead of |
| 8 | us, and it starts with you all. |
| 9 | We are very pleased to be here. As you know, |
| 10 | we've been going around the country on a listening |
| 11 | tour and learning a lot and having some really great |
| 12 | interactions, and I have no doubt that this will be |
| 13 | another part of that journey. |
| 14 | The way that we work is to give each of you |
| 15 | five or ten minutes to give us an opening statement, |
| 16 | tell us a little bit about who you are, what you do, |
| 17 | the benefit of your thoughts and then we've got lots |
| 18 | of questions that we want to ask you, and the way |
| 19 | that we do the questioning is that one of our number |
| 20 | will lead the discussion, and to the extent that |
| 21 | there's time, when she or he is done, then the rest |
| 22 | of us will participate as well. For the purposes of |

| 1 | this discussion and this conversation, Elissa |
|--|--|
| 2 | Heinrichs is going to be the person who is |
| З | predominantly doing the questioning. |
| 4 | Unless there are any questions, I would just |
| 5 | say that you should speak in good loud voice. The |
| 6 | microphones do not project your voice. They simply |
| 7 | route it to the camera. So it's not an amplifier. |
| 8 | So you should speak in a good loud voice, and I will |
| 9 | stop talking and I will turn the floor over to you |
| 10 | and whoever among you, maybe Ms. Taxman, wants to |
| 11 | start, please do. |
| 1.0 | |
| 12 | DR. TAXMAN: Good afternoon and I thank you |
| 12 | DR. TAXMAN: Good afternoon and I thank you very much for inviting me this afternoon to share a |
| | |
| 13 | very much for inviting me this afternoon to share a |
| 13 14 | very much for inviting me this afternoon to share a little bit about my perspective as an scientist. I |
| 13 14 15 | very much for inviting me this afternoon to share a little bit about my perspective as an scientist. I am a university professor at George Mason University, |
| 13 14 15 16 | very much for inviting me this afternoon to share a little bit about my perspective as an scientist. I am a university professor at George Mason University, which is across the river and down the road in |
| 13 14 15 16 17 | very much for inviting me this afternoon to share a little bit about my perspective as an scientist. I am a university professor at George Mason University, which is across the river and down the road in Fairfax, Virginia. I am in the Department of |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 | very much for inviting me this afternoon to share a little bit about my perspective as an scientist. I am a university professor at George Mason University, which is across the river and down the road in Fairfax, Virginia. I am in the Department of Criminology, Law, and Society, and my primary area of |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | very much for inviting me this afternoon to share a little bit about my perspective as an scientist. I am a university professor at George Mason University, which is across the river and down the road in Fairfax, Virginia. I am in the Department of Criminology, Law, and Society, and my primary area of research and expertise is on offender programming and |

| 1 | last five or seven years, a greater focus on helping |
|----|---|
| 2 | criminal justice organizations learn to adopt the |
| 3 | evidence-based practice literature and programming in |
| 4 | order to help people accelerate their return to |
| 5 | becoming productive citizens. |
| 6 | So that's an overview. Do you want me to do |
| 7 | my talk or |
| 8 | MR. JONES: That's fine. |
| 9 | DR. TAXMAN: or do you want to have the |
| 10 | other folks introduce themselves? |
| 11 | MR. JONES: If there's more that you want to |
| 12 | say for couple more minutes, that's fine. |
| 13 | DR. TAXMAN: Okay. So, you know, I bring a |
| 14 | little bit of a different perspective and that |
| 15 | perspective has to do with two major issues. One is |
| 16 | that, you know, the criminal justice system |
| 17 | infrequently, not frequent enough, uses programs and |
| 18 | services that, you know, in order as either part of |
| 19 | the sentence or as part of what people go through |
| 20 | while they're in prison or in jail or on probation or |
| 21 | parole, and yet we have not really come to a point in |
| 22 | which these programs and services are designed to |
| | |

| 1 | actually help people be more successful in life and |
|----|---|
| 2 | cut the recidivism rate even though we have a very |
| 2 | cut the recluivism rate even though we have a very |
| 3 | broad knowledge base of sort of about what works, and |
| 4 | yet we are at a segue in our programming where we're |
| 5 | not that committed to really doing much even though |
| 6 | there's a lot of little pockets of activity going on, |
| 7 | but it's not really a national effort to really |
| 8 | rethink how we deliver programs and services to |
| 9 | offender population. |
| 10 | So what the evidence-based practice |
| 11 | literature, the research literature tells, and this |
| 12 | is really important, that, you know, we need to work |
| 13 | on motivating people for change and that people |
| 14 | aren't necessarily there, but that there are |
| 15 | techniques that we can use to really help accelerate |
| 16 | that motivation, and these strategies actually are |
| 17 | very similar to what happens in other environments, |
| 18 | not just in criminal justice settings, in health care |
| 19 | environments, in people educational environments, |
| 20 | and there are techniques that we could have criminal |
| 21 | justice actors, probation and parole officers, prison |
| 22 | officials, you know, both staff prison correctional |

1 officers as well as administrators, public defenders. 2 You know, I put the defense community on the line for being part of that this process, prosecutors, judges, 3 4 treatment providers to really focus in on helping 5 people motivate for change. 6 It's an important concept, and by doing that, 7 you can then accelerate some of the other things that we hope to accomplish when we sentence people in 8 9 terms of helping people return to the community as a 10 more productive person and able to better cope and 11 adapt to the challenges that life brings all of us. 12 So the evidence-based practice literature 13 really challenges the criminal justice system, I 14 believe, to rethink how to deal with, you know, what 15 in the corrections world is called noncompliant 16 behavior or, you know, behavior in which people are 17 not complying with the law and really challenges us 18 to think about something that's very effective in 19 substance abuse, which is something called 20 contingency management or use the rewards and 21 incentivizing people to change their behaviors. 22 So within the research literature, the use of

| 1 | contingency management or small rewards and they |
|--|--|
| 2 | don't necessarily need to be monetary rewards. They |
| 3 | could be a form of rewards call social rewards. |
| 4 | Those can be very productive in terms of encouraging |
| 5 | people to change their behavior. |
| 6 | Now, we've done studies of probation agencies |
| 7 | trying to adopt rewarding as a technique. I'm not |
| 8 | going to say it's an easy process to change the |
| 9 | culture of these organizations, but if we're really |
| 10 | serious about recidivism reduction and helping people |
| 11 | become citizens, then we really need to think about |
| | |
| 12 | using some of these strategies. |
| 12 13 | using some of these strategies. The other areas that I would address that |
| | |
| 13 | The other areas that I would address that |
| 13 14 | The other areas that I would address that have to do with what we know from the evidence-based |
| 13 14 15 | The other areas that I would address that have to do with what we know from the evidence-based practice literature is that there are certain types |
| 13 14 15 16 | The other areas that I would address that have to do with what we know from the evidence-based practice literature is that there are certain types of programs and services that are much better for |
| 13 14 15 16 17 | The other areas that I would address that have to do with what we know from the evidence-based practice literature is that there are certain types of programs and services that are much better for people and they're more effective in terms of getting |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 | The other areas that I would address that have to do with what we know from the evidence-based practice literature is that there are certain types of programs and services that are much better for people and they're more effective in terms of getting better outcomes. Most organizations do not have |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | The other areas that I would address that have to do with what we know from the evidence-based practice literature is that there are certain types of programs and services that are much better for people and they're more effective in terms of getting better outcomes. Most organizations do not have well-designed matching protocols to try and put |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | The other areas that I would address that have to do with what we know from the evidence-based practice literature is that there are certain types of programs and services that are much better for people and they're more effective in terms of getting better outcomes. Most organizations do not have well-designed matching protocols to try and put people into the right slots. Generally, it's about a |

| 1 | thinking about what is this person's reasons that |
|----|---|
| 2 | they're currently engaged in criminal activity and |
| З | what is it that we could actually do to help that |
| 4 | person. |
| 5 | So, you know, employing some of what's called |
| 6 | in the health services literature as matching |
| 7 | techniques could actually also advance a better use |
| 8 | of our resources and target people to better |
| 9 | outcomes. |
| 10 | The other big piece that I think is part of |
| 11 | your you know, some of the things you're |
| 12 | interested in is these concepts about helping people |
| 13 | become citizens. In Europe, they actually have as |
| 14 | part of some of their prison programs citizenship |
| 15 | programs where people basically learn more about what |
| 16 | it means to be a productive citizen in the community. |
| 17 | You know, I think sometimes in our approach, |
| 18 | we assume that people know what citizenship means and |
| 19 | we assume that people know how to become a how to |
| 20 | be a productive citizen, but actually, you know, when |
| 21 | you've been engaged in certain types of subcultures |
| 22 | or activities for a period of time, we need to |

1 rethink and relearn those things, and that happens 2 naturally for all of us as we go through different 3 parts of life.

4 But we really need to think about citizenship 5 and ceremonial processes that really can help people 6 learn, basically segue. You know, one of the things 7 when I was trained in my doctoral program, Andrew Von Hersh, who was one of the gurus of "Just Deserts" in 8 9 the mid-seventies, you know, and a big retributive 10 justice philosopher, and his big push was that the 11 slate could be clean for people, and, you know, we're 12 at a point, which I think is what you're listening 13 tour is about in which we haven't figured out how to 14 help people clean that slate so they can start their 15 -- you know, they can start sort of with a clean 16 slate.

I think, you know, some of the efforts to rethink how we could use ceremonial processes to really begin that cleaning of the slate has a lot of yield and it fits very well with some of the ideas about motivating people for change and also trying to put in place programs and services that serve a

| 1 | greater good. |
|----|---|
| 2 | So I will end my overview and, you know, I |
| 3 | guess pass it along. |
| 4 | MR. JONES: Thank you. Thank you very much. |
| 5 | Whoever is next. |
| 6 | MR. COX: Go ahead. |
| 7 | MR. BAUMANN: All right. Good afternoon, |
| 8 | everybody. My name is Chris Baumann. I'm a police |
| 9 | officer and I'm also the head of the D.C. Police |
| 10 | Union which is the union that represents |
| 11 | approximately 3500, 3600 police officers, detectives, |
| 12 | and sergeants here in Washington, D.C. They all work |
| 13 | for the Metropolitan Police Department. There's |
| 14 | about 32 different police agencies in D.C. and most |
| 15 | of them are federal. Most of them are much smaller |
| 16 | than we are, but it's a tangle, but when you hear |
| 17 | Metropolitan Police, that would be my officers, my |
| 18 | detectives, my sergeants. |
| 19 | One of the things or what I'm going to focus |
| 20 | on here is on an idea as you move forward to effect |
| 21 | change. I don't have the expertise that Professor |
| 22 | Taxman has or any of you do on what is probably going |

| 1 | to work best, but what I would like to suggest today |
|----|---|
| 2 | is that there is a while it may not be intuitive |
| 3 | in the beginning a natural ally out there and that is |
| 4 | the police. |
| 5 | Now, remember in different jurisdictions, |
| 6 | you're going to have rank and file officers, meaning |
| 7 | if you have a union in my case, then I'm their |
| 8 | spokesman. They elect someone to speak for them and |
| 9 | to advocate for them. In some jurisdictions, it's |
| 10 | going to be a Right to Work State, particularly in |
| 11 | the south, and so it may just be command staff and it |
| 12 | may be just be working with the chief or the sheriff |
| 13 | in that jurisdiction. |
| 14 | So, certainly, some of this is going to |
| 15 | change on where you are, and whatever that change is, |
| 16 | whether it is new administrative rules, whether it is |
| 17 | legislation, whether it is a new program that's going |
| 18 | to cost tax dollars and so there's going to have to |
| 19 | be appropriations, I think that the police could be a |
| 20 | very, very good ally and I think a very good advocate |
| 21 | for many of these programs, but to get there, I think |
| 22 | there are some steps that are going to need to be |
| | |

1 taken.

| 2 | You know, again, we're police officers and |
|----|---|
| | |
| 3 | there may be some certainly at the beginning |
| 4 | some you know, the idea of I don't know that we |
| 5 | want to be involved in this as a union or as a chief |
| 6 | of police, but I think it can happen. I think it |
| 7 | does make sense and I think if it's walked through |
| 8 | carefully, we would be a terrific ally and be able to |
| 9 | really accomplish some things. |
| 10 | The first part of that, though, to get to the |
| 11 | police and whatever it's going to be you decide |
| 12 | that there are certain programs that need to be in |
| 13 | place or their needs to be changes in the law. The |
| 14 | first part is going to be the outreach and the |
| 15 | education to the police. When I say police, I'm |
| 16 | encompassing both the command side and rank and file. |
| 17 | Think about that as you approach them, what |
| 18 | is it that you're seeking. For example, here in |
| 19 | D.C., D.C. is they're a legislative and government |
| 20 | structure, and I know this word gets overused a lot, |
| 21 | but is it "unique", and D.C. has a D.C. Council with |
| 22 | 13 members and a Mayor. They take the role of what |

| 1 | in a normal State would be both the municipal |
|--|---|
| 2 | government, the County Government, and the State |
| 3 | Government, and that can be great if you want to rush |
| 4 | something through and it can be a disaster if |
| 5 | something gets rushed through that shouldn't, but in |
| 6 | our case, it does provide us as a police union one |
| 7 | place where we can go to advocate, and there have |
| 8 | been issues that have come forward from groups that |
| 9 | may not seem as if they would be natural allies with |
| 10 | us, but we have come forward because we think it |
| 11 | makes sense and my membership has supported that. |
| | |
| 12 | So you're going to do outreach. What do we |
| 12 13 | So you're going to do outreach. What do we do to educate the police? What do we do to get them |
| | |
| 13 | do to educate the police? What do we do to get them |
| 13 14 | do to educate the police? What do we do to get them on board to understand that this is good for |
| 13 14 15 | do to educate the police? What do we do to get them on board to understand that this is good for everybody? |
| 13 14 15 16 | do to educate the police? What do we do to get them on board to understand that this is good for everybody? Well, I think the most obvious common sense |
| 13 14 15 16 17 | do to educate the police? What do we do to get them on board to understand that this is good for everybody? Well, I think the most obvious common sense issue is if people are not re-offending, that isn't a |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 | do to educate the police? What do we do to get them on board to understand that this is good for everybody? Well, I think the most obvious common sense issue is if people are not re-offending, that isn't a drain on your resources. That is less resources that |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | do to educate the police? What do we do to get them on board to understand that this is good for everybody? Well, I think the most obvious common sense issue is if people are not re-offending, that isn't a drain on your resources. That is less resources that you have to use for a certain area. That makes sense |

1 groups and bring that forward.

| 2 | But in order to show that, and this has been |
|----|---|
| З | for my experience here in D.C., one of the things |
| 4 | that is very important, is that the studies or the |
| 5 | evidence or whatever it is that is being used is very |
| 6 | solid, that it is well done, well prepared, easily |
| 7 | understood if that's possible, because I think one of |
| 8 | the things that has tripped up some groups in this |
| 9 | city is you have certain advocacy groups coming |
| 10 | forward, most of the time because they're seeking |
| 11 | grants or earmarks that are making claims of what |
| 12 | they've done or what they have not done with |
| 13 | ex-offenders in the District or in some cases with |
| 14 | juveniles and they have not been able to demonstrate |
| 15 | anything, and, of course, undercuts our ability to |
| 16 | support them if we want to and, in a lot of cases, |
| 17 | our willingness to support them because I think we |
| 18 | have some questions about what they were doing and |
| 19 | whether or not anything was getting done to begin |
| 20 | with and even if it was getting done, wasn't |
| 21 | effective. |

22

So that would be the first one. The second

| 1 | is the resources. If you were going to ask the |
|----|---|
| 2 | police group to go before whatever the legislative |
| 3 | body is, whoever is doing the appropriations, and say |
| 4 | to them, Hey, let's send this much funds to this |
| 5 | group, remember, you know, it may be attenuated, but |
| 6 | you're taking resources away from the Police |
| 7 | Department. It may be in another pot somewhere, but |
| 8 | at the end of day, whether it's a municipality, a |
| 9 | county, or a State, there's a finite amount of money |
| 10 | and resources they have and that's going away. |
| 11 | And so if those resources are going to go |
| 12 | somewhere, if that money is going to go somewhere, |
| 13 | make sure that it is going to the right place and it |
| 14 | is being expended in the right manner and it is not a |
| 15 | assailable, and I know this falls a little bit into |
| 16 | the prior point, which is make sure that the |
| 17 | advocates that are able to demonstrate what they're |
| 18 | doing, but I do think that it is a separate |
| 19 | component, because particularly when budgets are |
| 20 | tight, when you start talking about allocating |
| 21 | resources, you're going to see, I think, a good deal |
| 22 | of people getting their backs up and getting |

| 1 | concerned about that. You're going to see it from |
|----|---|
| 2 | the management side on overall resources. You're |
| 3 | going to see it from the rank and file side on |
| 4 | overall resources and other more traditional labor |
| 5 | issues, such as raises, compensation increases, |
| 6 | because that's where some of that math goes. |
| 7 | But again, if it's tied in properly to show |
| 8 | that this is better for everybody, I think you can |
| 9 | reach there. |
| 10 | The last point I will say on this is in |
| 11 | moving forward a program or moving forward |
| 12 | legislation and trying to built a relationship with |
| 13 | the police and trying to work with them on getting |
| 14 | these done is don't overreach, and I guess a couple |
| 15 | of examples that are local and I realize it may be |
| 16 | different elsewhere, one of the ideas that I like and |
| 17 | I am a proponent of and I think we're a proponent of |
| 18 | is a and I call it a it's probably a clumsy |
| 19 | term, but an absolute expungement. You know, there's |
| 20 | concern out there that, you know, you can have your |
| 21 | record expunged or whatever the terminology is in the |
| 22 | jurisdiction, but it's not really expunged. There's |

| 1 | a series of caveats or exceptions or a way you have |
|----------|--|
| 2 | to do it, but if you're going to do that and I |
| 3 | think it is a good idea. I mean, if you give someone |
| 4 | half a chance and not a real chance, it's probably |
| 5 | setting them up for failure, but if you're going to |
| 6 | start to do that, I would be very careful on what |
| 7 | type of crimes you're talking about, particularly if |
| 8 | you move outside the realm nonviolent crimes. I |
| 9 | think that is going to be a very hard sell for law |
| 10 | enforcement, particularly in an area like D.C. where |
| 11 | we, unfortunately, have a lot of violent crimes |
| 12 | still. |
| 13 | So that would be one example. The second |
| 14 | would be some legislation initiatives. Here in D.C., |
| 15 | Council Member Marion Barry, who used to be the Mayor |
| 16 | is unfortunately famous or notorious for some of the |
| 17 | atuff be did IIm estually friends with and I think |
| | stuff he did, I'm actually friends with and I think |
| 18 | he does a lot of good or tries to do a lot of good. |
| 18 19 | |
| | he does a lot of good or tries to do a lot of good. |
| 19 | he does a lot of good or tries to do a lot of good. He initiated a program or legislation |

| 1 | business community and concerns from us, and I |
|----|---|
| 2 | understood what Marion was doing and I spoke on |
| 3 | legislation. I may have been one of the only ones |
| 4 | that spoke against the legislation in front of them |
| 5 | that didn't get yelled at, but what we talked about |
| 6 | was it probably wasn't going to do exactly what he |
| 7 | wanted it to do. The reaction was so negative and so |
| 8 | bad that I think it undercut what he was actually |
| 9 | trying to do because, again, I think he was |
| 10 | overreaching. |
| 11 | So those are my thoughts. Again, I think |
| 12 | it's a good idea. I think in some ways, onset seemed |
| 13 | like a tough sell, but as you start moving down the |
| 14 | road, you're able to really show, you know, the |
| 15 | programs work and also we're talking about less |
| 16 | resources being needed to deal with certain issues |
| 17 | and that ball gets rolling. |
| 18 | I think that's something you can move into |
| 19 | different jurisdictions and once everybody sees that |
| 20 | it does work, I think you're going to be able to pick |
| 21 | up allies as you go. |
| 22 | |
| | So thank you. |

| 1 | |
|----|---|
| 1 | MR. JONES: Thank you. |
| 2 | Mr. Cox. |
| 3 | MR. COX: Thank you. |
| 4 | Good afternoon, everyone. Thank you very |
| 5 | much for the opportunity to participate in today's |
| 6 | hearing. What I would like to do is maybe briefly |
| 7 | talk about the EEOC and what we do, our mission, how |
| 8 | we do it, and then move into a discussion of our |
| 9 | guidance in this area regarding the use of arrest and |
| 10 | conviction records of employment and then end with a |
| 11 | brief discussion of our role on the Attorney |
| 12 | General's Interagency Reentry Council, which I think |
| 13 | you heard about earlier today. |
| 14 | Through our headquarters office here in D.C. |
| 15 | as well as our 53 field offices serving every part of |
| 16 | the country, the EEOC enforces the federal laws |
| 17 | prohibiting discrimination in recruitment, hiring, |
| 18 | retention, promotion or termination of employees on |
| 19 | the basis of race, national origin, religion, sex, |
| 20 | pregnancy, age, disability, family medical history |
| 21 | and genetic information. That's a lot. |
| 22 | Specifically, we enforce Title 7 of the Civil |
| | |

Г

| 1 | Rights Act of 1964 which prohibits employment |
|----|---|
| 2 | discrimination on the basis of race, color, religion, |
| 3 | sex, or national origin, and this statute forms the |
| 4 | basis or the underpinnings for our guidance in this |
| 5 | area that I'll discuss in more detail in a few |
| 6 | minutes. |
| 7 | We enforce the nation's employment |
| 8 | discrimination laws in both the private sector where |
| 9 | we take charges of discrimination or complaints of |
| 10 | discrimination. We investigate. We conciliate |
| 11 | and/or mediate, and when all else fails, we litigate. |
| 12 | We also do this work in the federal sector where our |
| 13 | role is slightly different. We consult with and |
| 14 | provide technical assistance to other federal |
| 15 | agencies regarding their equal opportunity policies |
| 16 | and processes. We also hear the initial |
| 17 | discrimination charges filed by federal employees and |
| 18 | the appeal of agency decisions in the area. |
| 19 | We also provide technical assistance, and |
| 20 | that's a lot of the work that we do in our various |
| 21 | field offices and out of our headquarters office, |
| 22 | technical assistance, outreach, and public education |
| | |

| 1 | to private sector employees and employers, and we are |
|--|--|
| 2 | placing a particular emphasis on this given our role |
| З | on the Reentry Council and also given the release of |
| 4 | our updated guidance in the area of arrest and |
| 5 | conviction records. |
| 6 | Over the last two fiscal years, we've reached |
| 7 | over 10,000 people through over 200 trainings and |
| 8 | other educational events concerning the use of |
| 9 | criminal records in employment, and we're trying to, |
| 10 | frankly, do a better job doing outreach to employers, |
| 11 | both larger employers, but also small business. |
| | |
| 12 | Now on to our guidance. Our guidance was |
| 12 13 | Now on to our guidance. Our guidance was advanced or updated by a four-to-one vote of the |
| | |
| 13 | advanced or updated by a four-to-one vote of the |
| 13 14 | advanced or updated by a four-to-one vote of the body. We approved and issued the updated guidance in |
| 13 14 15 | advanced or updated by a four-to-one vote of the body. We approved and issued the updated guidance in April of 2012, and it's entitled "Enforcement |
| 13 14 15 16 | advanced or updated by a four-to-one vote of the body. We approved and issued the updated guidance in April of 2012, and it's entitled "Enforcement Guidance on the Consideration of Arrest and |
| 13 14 15 16 17 | advanced or updated by a four-to-one vote of the body. We approved and issued the updated guidance in April of 2012, and it's entitled "Enforcement Guidance on the Consideration of Arrest and Conviction records and employment decisions under |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 | advanced or updated by a four-to-one vote of the body. We approved and issued the updated guidance in April of 2012, and it's entitled "Enforcement Guidance on the Consideration of Arrest and Conviction records and employment decisions under Title 7 of the Civil Rights Act of 1964. |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | advanced or updated by a four-to-one vote of the body. We approved and issued the updated guidance in April of 2012, and it's entitled "Enforcement Guidance on the Consideration of Arrest and Conviction records and employment decisions under Title 7 of the Civil Rights Act of 1964. I don't know if this was distributed earlier, |

1 through the guidance.

| 2 | I'm going to discuss this later, but I'm also |
|----|---|
| 3 | going to distribute something called a myth buster, |
| 4 | which I know you probably heard about earlier today |
| 5 | through the Reentry Council which in even more plain |
| 6 | language explains our updated guidance and how it |
| 7 | actually applies in this context. |
| 8 | In formulating the guidance, the Commission |
| 9 | met publicly to discuss the subject starting in 2008 |
| 10 | July of 2011. In those meetings, the testimony |
| 11 | received in those meetings, there were 300 written |
| 12 | comments that helped to inform the consideration of |
| 13 | the revisions. This guidance was originally |
| 14 | promulgated in 1987 and then in 1990, and the updated |
| 15 | guidance clarifies or updates our longstanding policy |
| 16 | concerning the use of arrest and conviction records |
| 17 | in employment. |
| 18 | I'd like to emphasize a few things right from |

19 the start. Neither Title 7 of the Civil Rights Act 20 of 1964 nor our guidance prohibits employers from 21 considering criminal history when they make 22 employment decisions. The guidance describes how

| 1 | employers considering a criminal history in a |
|----|---|
| 2 | targeted fact-based way can avoid Title 7 liability, |
| 3 | and it's consistent with how many employers already |
| 4 | do these kinds of assessments. It also reiterates |
| 5 | the fact that an arrest standing alone does not |
| 6 | establish that criminal conduct actually occurred and |
| 7 | that an employer should not rely on an arrest alone |
| 8 | to make an employment decision, and the reason why is |
| 9 | that an arrest is an accusation. It's not going to |
| 10 | carry the same weight as a criminal conviction. |
| 11 | Also, arrest records, as many of us know, |
| 12 | tend to be inaccurate or can be inaccurate and, |
| 13 | therefore, should not be the basis of an adverse |
| 14 | employment decision alone. What's important is that |
| 15 | people have an opportunity to apply and be considered |
| 16 | for a job which they are qualified for and for which |
| 17 | their criminal records are not relevant or predictive |
| 18 | and permanently excluding people from the workforce |
| 19 | because of contact with the criminal justice system |
| 20 | is inconsistent with Title 7, and we're going to talk |
| 21 | more about that in a few minutes. |
| 22 | Why is this a Title 7 issue? Why is this a |

1 civil right issue?

| 2 | Well, Title 7 prohibits discrimination in two |
|----|---|
| 3 | ways, first, what we call disparate treatment, which |
| 4 | is intentional discrimination. In other words, an |
| 5 | employer should not treat individuals with the same |
| 6 | criminal history and qualification differently |
| 7 | because of their race, national, origin, or other |
| 8 | protected bases. |
| 9 | For example, terminating the employment of a |
| 10 | qualified African American while retaining a white |
| 11 | employee with the same record of offense or |
| 12 | conviction could support an allegation of disparate |
| 13 | treatment or intentional discrimination based on race |
| 14 | under Title 7. Title 7 also prohibits disparate |
| 15 | impact, and what this means is that a record |
| 16 | exclusion should not operate in a way that |
| 17 | disproportionately excludes people of a particular |
| 18 | race or national origin. |
| 19 | If a plaintiff, for example, in a litigation |
| 20 | establishes disparate impact, in other words, |
| 21 | establishes that it's having that disparate impact |
| 22 | that disproportionate impact, Title 7 then shifts the |
| | |

| 1 | burden of proof of production to the employer to |
|----|---|
| 2 | demonstrate that the exclusion is job related for the |
| 3 | position in question and consistent with the |
| 4 | necessity to avoid liability. |
| 5 | Now, it's a very technical description. |
| 6 | Basically, it shows that there's a nexus between the |
| 7 | exclusion and the actual job that the person is |
| 8 | applying for or the person has. |
| 9 | The guidance goes into a great deal of detail |
| 10 | walking through how Title 7 applies in this area. |
| 11 | It's the way Title 7 applies in all areas, but it |
| 12 | gets particular and gives some good examples on how |
| 13 | it applies in this area. In general, the EEOC |
| 14 | encourages employers who consider employees' and |
| 15 | applicants' criminal background information to |
| 16 | develop and use targeted and fact-based screens |
| 17 | before they actually exclude folks. |
| 18 | The screen should identify an individual |
| 19 | having a if they use a screen that identifies |
| 20 | someone as having a targeted criminal history, we |
| 21 | encourage employers to consider supplemental |
| 22 | information provided before rejecting the individual |
| | |

Г

1 in order to avoid Title 7 liability.

| 2 | How would an employer prove, as I just |
|----|---|
| 3 | mentioned before, that a particular exclusion is job |
| 4 | related and consistent with business necessity, and |
| 5 | often we hear about the potential that this is |
| 6 | burdensome or that these steps are tough to follow, |
| 7 | and I think our position is that it's not |
| 8 | particularly burdensome, and basically the steps that |
| 9 | an employer would follow would be this. A targeted |
| 10 | screen considers at least three factors identified in |
| 11 | a case called Green v. Missouri Pacific Railroad, |
| 12 | which is the case that actually established the |
| 13 | standard basically that undergirds our guidance under |
| 14 | Title 7, and those three factors that the employer |
| 15 | should consider is the nature and gravity of the |
| 16 | crime, the time elapsed between the job at issue and |
| 17 | the offense that occurred, and the reason, obviously, |
| 18 | there is that research shows that recidivism |
| 19 | potential drops off over time. So if there is a |
| 20 | large gap of time between the job application or the |
| 21 | job a person holds or the offense, then there is a |
| 22 | very high likelihood that the person will not |

1 recidivate.

Often, you're asked or required under Green to consider the nature of the job, in other words, consider whether there's a nexus between the job that's being held by the person being considered for and the actual offense.

7 Beyond that, our guidance recommends that the employer conduct an individualized assessment, and 8 9 that generally means that an employer inform the 10 individual that he may be excluded because of past 11 criminal conduct based on the nature of the crime, 12 the time elapsed, and the nature of the job, and 13 provide that individual an opportunity to demonstrate 14 that the exclusion does not properly apply to him or 15 her, for example, that he was incorrectly identified 16 in the criminal record or the record is otherwise 17 inaccurate and then the employer is asked to consider 18 whether additional information shows that the 19 policies applied is not job related and consistent 20 with business necessity. In other words, it does not 21 merit excluding the person from this job at this 22 time.

| 1 | I would like to emphasize at that point that |
|--|---|
| 2 | since the 1970s, employer have been required by the |
| 3 | courts and, frankly, by Title 7 strictures to go |
| 4 | through some sort of context of specific inquiry. |
| 5 | Our guidance is entirely consistent with that, and I |
| 6 | think the individualized assessment piece of it, |
| 7 | while not required absolutely by Title 7, provides |
| 8 | employers and employees or applicants an opportunity |
| 9 | to learn more and flesh out, quite frankly, a |
| 10 | potentially adverse criminal record that the person |
| 11 | has. |
| | |
| 12 | At the end of the guidance document, the |
| 12 13 | At the end of the guidance document, the Commission lists several best practices for |
| | |
| 13 | Commission lists several best practices for |
| 13 14 | Commission lists several best practices for employers. This is not an exhaustive list, but they |
| 13 14 15 | Commission lists several best practices for employers. This is not an exhaustive list, but they include, of course, eliminating across-the-board |
| 13 14 15 16 | Commission lists several best practices for employers. This is not an exhaustive list, but they include, of course, eliminating across-the-board policies that exclude people from employment based on |
| 13 14 15 16 17 | Commission lists several best practices for employers. This is not an exhaustive list, but they include, of course, eliminating across-the-board policies that exclude people from employment based on a criminal record, developing a narrowly tailor and |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Commission lists several best practices for employers. This is not an exhaustive list, but they include, of course, eliminating across-the-board policies that exclude people from employment based on a criminal record, developing a narrowly tailor and written policy and procedure for screening applicants |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | Commission lists several best practices for employers. This is not an exhaustive list, but they include, of course, eliminating across-the-board policies that exclude people from employment based on a criminal record, developing a narrowly tailor and written policy and procedure for screening applicants and employees for criminal conduct. We recommend |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Commission lists several best practices for employers. This is not an exhaustive list, but they include, of course, eliminating across-the-board policies that exclude people from employment based on a criminal record, developing a narrowly tailor and written policy and procedure for screening applicants and employees for criminal conduct. We recommend that train managers, hiring officials, and |

| 1 | recommendation that when asking questions about |
|----|---|
| 2 | records, they limit the inquiries to records for |
| 3 | which exclusion would be job related for the position |
| 4 | and consistent with business necessity. |
| 5 | I would like to now turn briefly as I come to |
| 6 | concluding my remarks on how we interact with the |
| 7 | Federal Reentry Council. The chair of our |
| 8 | Commission, while she's not a member of the |
| 9 | President's cabinet, sits on the Reentry Council, and |
| 10 | we also help lead our participants in the employment |
| 11 | subgroup which you have heard about today, and that |
| 12 | subgroup is examining how the Federal Government can |
| 13 | reduce barriers both within the Federal Government, |
| 14 | but also externally to employing those with criminal |
| 15 | records. |
| 16 | Our commitments on the Council are consistent |
| 17 | with our work in this area and include work on |
| 18 | outreach and communication as well as law |
| 19 | enforcement-related training, and we provide a |
| 20 | constant resource to our brother and sister agencies |
| 21 | on the applicability of Title in this area and in |
| 22 | both private and federal sectors, and we add, I |
| | |

ſ

| 1 | think, an economic justice and rights perspective to |
|----|---|
| 2 | an otherwise rather limited conversation. |
| 3 | As I mentioned before, one of the most |
| 4 | significant deliverables of the Reentry Council has |
| 5 | been the development of these myth busters which I |
| 6 | passed out which help clarify federal law in this |
| 7 | area and in particular, as I said before, updates our |
| 8 | guidance, the initial one that really talked about |
| 9 | our older guidance. This one brings it up to date |
| 10 | and also becomes one of the tools we use to educate |
| 11 | employers as well as employees and job applicants |
| 12 | about their rights and responsibilities under Title |
| 13 | 7. |
| 14 | Our enforcement guidance as well as our |
| 15 | enforcement in general concerning arrest and |
| 16 | conviction records, I think are an important model |
| 17 | for our sister and brother agencies on the Reentry |
| 18 | Council. They've relied on our guidance to take |
| 19 | steps to ensure their own constituencies are educated |
| 20 | about the use of criminal records in the context of |
| 21 | various services provided by their agencies. I'm |
| 22 | happy to talk more about that later on. |

| 1 | In conclusion, you know, we emphasize in our |
|----|---|
| 2 | guidance and all of our training that qualified |
| 3 | |
| | individuals with criminal records should have an |
| 4 | opportunity to compete for employment when their |
| 5 | criminal records are not relevant or predictive, as I |
| 6 | said before. Criminal records should not prevent all |
| 7 | future, and employers who consider criminal |
| 8 | background information should do so in a targeted and |
| 9 | fact-based way in light of the nature and severity of |
| 10 | the crime, the time elapsed, and the nature of the |
| 11 | job, and we encourage employers to provide an |
| 12 | opportunity for that individualized assessment that I |
| 13 | talked about before making an adverse employment |
| 14 | decision. |
| 15 | I distributed the materials already. I'm |
| 16 | happy to answer any question. Thank you. |
| 17 | MR. JONES: Thank you very much. |
| 18 | MS. HEINRICHS: Mr. Cox, I'm going to start |
| 19 | with you. I have read a number of op ed pieces, |
| 20 | responses to the guidelines, and consistently those |
| 21 | who are opposed to the guidelines cite a 2006 |
| 22 | University of Chicago study that concluded that |
| | |

| 1 | employers using criminal background checks are more |
|----|---|
| 2 | likely to hire specifically African Americans that |
| 3 | was the group that they focused on. This study has |
| 4 | been cited by how have you responded to it, and |
| 5 | I'm assuming you were aware of the study prior to the |
| 6 | implementation of the guidelines. |
| 7 | How does reconcile and what social science is |
| 8 | relied upon to dispute those findings? |
| 9 | MR. COX: Sure. Sure. Well, I think to sort |
| 10 | of start from the beginning, this argument that's |
| 11 | being put forward, I think by some of the employer |
| 12 | community, unfortunately, by another independent |
| 13 | government agency really is predicated upon the |
| 14 | research of another expert, Harry Holzer, who I think |
| 15 | actually refutes the conclusion itself. |
| 16 | His argument, and I'll sort of paraphrase it |
| 17 | to some degree, is that they studied and found that |
| 18 | employers actually, I'll do a better job quoting |
| 19 | it than actually paraphrasing it that, yes, |
| 20 | employers could be reluctant to fire men with |
| 21 | criminal records, but, you know, in some ways, and |
| 22 | I'll tell you how he responds to that charge, our |
| | |

| 1 | guidance is designed to actually produce just the |
|----|---|
| 2 | opposite result. |
| 3 | So given the social science in the area of |
| 4 | how African Americans and Latinos are |
| 5 | disproportionately impact by the criminal justice |
| 6 | system by how Title 7 applies in this area and how |
| 7 | the basic law applies in this area, how we need to |
| 8 | seriously look at the potential disparate impact. |
| 9 | Our guidance is designed to give employers an |
| 10 | opportunity to avoid liability. |
| 11 | In other words, employers acting in the |
| 12 | correct way and a way that is consistent with, |
| 13 | frankly, how the law has been laid down since the |
| 14 | seventies, it would actually come to the opposite |
| 15 | conclusions. In other words, if they operate |
| 16 | correctly, they're protected from liability in hiring |
| 17 | African Americans and Latinos with criminal records |
| 18 | if they go through the fact-based inquiry that I just |
| 19 | outlined. |
| 20 | What Harry Holzer said in some testimony sort |
| 21 | of responding to that is, and I'll quote it: Since |
| 22 | employer reluctance to hiring men with criminal |
| | |

1 records appears to be a major reason for why 2 employment rates of ex-offenders are so low, attempts 3 to limit the disparate impacts associated with 4 criminal records for those who would otherwise be 5 employable should be welcome as long as they do not 6 impose undue burdens and risks on employers. 7 He says regarding our guidance in that area: "In my opinion, the EEOC guidance does not seek to 8 9 discourage employers in any from doing background 10 checks on applicants. It simply tries to encourage a 11 more judicious use of the information gained through 12 these checks. Furthermore, it does not seek to 13 significantly raise the risks employers bear from 14 hiring offenders. It simply tries to encourage a 15 more accurate assessment of those risks. 16 So I think that, to me, is the best response 17 from the person for whom a lot of these arguments 18 based on. I think that our guidance, number one, 19 doesn't forbid folks or employers from using 20 background checks. It simply lays out the methods, 21 frankly, and the way that you can use background 22 checks in a way not that's not discriminatory.

| 1 | MS. HEINRICHS: I also want to talk to your |
|----|---|
| 2 | about the use of arrest records. The guidance |
| 3 | indicates that arrest records can be used when the |
| 4 | conduct, but not the arrest, can be tied to the |
| 5 | employment, the responsibilities of the job. Then an |
| 6 | example is provided, and in that example, there is an |
| 7 | employed individual who is arrested. I think it was |
| 8 | a school administrator arrested following accusations |
| 9 | and criminal charges being brought for allegedly |
| 10 | inappropriate touching female students, and I'm not |
| 11 | sure if it was a termination or a change of |
| 12 | assignment, but the school conducted an investigation |
| 13 | and interviewed the girls, interviewed the |
| 14 | administrator, and decided that the conduct was |
| 15 | related to the employment. |
| 16 | So my problem in reading that was that I |
| 17 | don't know of any attorneys on this panel that would |
| 18 | that allow the client who's charged with those |
| 19 | particular charges to speak to the school board, |
| 20 | whoever it is that seeks to interview a client. I |
| 21 | don't know certainly not in my jurisdiction, |
| 22 | minors not going to be well, it's going to be |

| 1 | strongly discouraged to have a minor speak to school |
|--|--|
| 2 | administrators when there is an open investigation. |
| 3 | So I think in reality, you have an arrest |
| 4 | with the allegations contained in the affidavit of |
| 5 | probable cause or whatever the charging instrument |
| 6 | is, and that is what the school or an employer would |
| 7 | be forced to rely upon, and my concern is it would |
| 8 | seem impossible, certainly with the example that was |
| 9 | included in guidance, it seems impossible to allow |
| 10 | for a thorough independent review to confirm that |
| 11 | it's conduct. I think it |
| | |
| 12 | I'm wondering how you would respond to the |
| 12 13 | I'm wondering how you would respond to the assertion that it's still an arrest. It gets back to |
| | |
| 13 | assertion that it's still an arrest. It gets back to |
| 13 14 | assertion that it's still an arrest. It gets back to the arrest when you don't have to opportunity to |
| 13 14 15 | assertion that it's still an arrest. It gets back to the arrest when you don't have to opportunity to fully put the accusation in context, and you |
| 13 14 15 16 | assertion that it's still an arrest. It gets back to the arrest when you don't have to opportunity to fully put the accusation in context, and you shouldn't have to because it's just an arrest. |
| 13 14 15 16 17 | assertion that it's still an arrest. It gets back to the arrest when you don't have to opportunity to fully put the accusation in context, and you shouldn't have to because it's just an arrest. MR. COX: I understand and I think that |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 | assertion that it's still an arrest. It gets back to the arrest when you don't have to opportunity to fully put the accusation in context, and you shouldn't have to because it's just an arrest. MR. COX: I understand and I think that and what you're saying basically is that the conduct |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | assertion that it's still an arrest. It gets back to the arrest when you don't have to opportunity to fully put the accusation in context, and you shouldn't have to because it's just an arrest. MR. COX: I understand and I think that and what you're saying basically is that the conduct is still reflective of the arrest. In other words, |

| 1 | guidance, and that example is good a one to lift up, |
|----|---|
| 2 | is and I think this is what we try to emphasize |
| З | with employers. This is typically what they want to |
| 4 | focus on is really to disaggregate an arrest from a |
| 5 | conviction. |
| 6 | In other words, I think your concern is a |
| 7 | well-taken concern. What we hear mostly from |
| 8 | employers is sort of the opposite extreme where they |
| 9 | equate an arrest automatically with a conviction. |
| 10 | They elevate an arrest to the point where they |
| 11 | exclude someone based solely on that. So the primary |
| 12 | focus of the guidance was to re-emphasize that arrest |
| 13 | along apart from conduct was not indicia of a |
| 14 | conviction, did not carry the same weight and, |
| 15 | therefore, should not be predicated alone. |
| 16 | What the Commission did in the second step, |
| 17 | and this is what your concern is, is to say that, |
| 18 | however, conduct outside of the context of the |
| 19 | criminal I understand the criminal investigation |
| 20 | which may go parallel with this, and I can't speak to |
| 21 | in reality how that would actually play out. I was a |
| 22 | former public defender and, you know, I could very |

ſ

| 1 | easily see from your perspective that you would not |
|----|---|
| 2 | have your client in that situation anymore. So in |
| 3 | some ways, that example is probably is not a very |
| 4 | good one, but I think the idea was to be able to |
| 5 | ensure employers that, Look, if you put aside the |
| 6 | arrest, the official arrest, if you have a sense |
| 7 | based on your investigation that the conduct was |
| 8 | sufficient to create an environment where you want to |
| 9 | take adverse employment action, you still could. |
| 10 | That was what the guidance was intended to |
| 11 | say. I think you raise a very good point that number |
| 12 | one, in reality, if there's criminal aspect to this, |
| 13 | you may not get that far, but also that in some ways, |
| 14 | the conduct inquiry is still linked back to arrest, |
| 15 | and I think, you know, I've heard the critique and |
| 16 | I'll take it back and have that conversation. I'm |
| 17 | glad you raised it, but I just wanted to emphasize |
| 18 | and say that the intend of the guidance was really |
| 19 | focused much more on decoupling arrests from |
| 20 | conviction because that still, unfortunately, is what |
| 21 | employers still run to, that, as I said before, |
| 22 | arrests are just as bad as convictions and, |

| 1 | therefore, based on the arrest alone and the official |
|----|---|
| | |
| 2 | record, we're going to make an adverse employment |
| 3 | decision. |
| 4 | But I'd like to talk to you more about it in |
| 5 | detail and take back the actual critique to our |
| 6 | Office of Legal Counsel who are the primary drafters |
| 7 | and, you know, see how perhaps we can clarify that |
| 8 | during our trainings. |
| 9 | MS. HEINRICHS: Okay. Final question for |
| 10 | you: I know that the guideline provide that an |
| 11 | employer can't I believe, and correct me if I'm |
| 12 | wrong in this. It's my understanding that they can't |
| 13 | exclude an applicant for a longer period of time than |
| 14 | what the federal exclusion is that's 10 years. Am I |
| 15 | right that the State can't be more restrictive? A |
| 16 | private employer can't be more restrictive in |
| 17 | applying a disqualifier for an individual with an |
| 18 | arrest history or conviction history and the federal |
| 19 | standard is 10 years. |
| 20 | MR. COX: Our guidance is silent on the exact |
| 21 | number of years. |
| 22 | MS. HEINRICHS: Simply that it can't be more |
| | |

Г

| 1 | restrictive than the federal employment. |
|----|---|
| 2 | MR. COX: Oh, I see what you're saying. |
| 3 | You're saying I actually don't see what you're |
| 4 | saying. I'm sorry. |
| 5 | MS. HEINRICHS: My understanding was that |
| 6 | federal law excludes individuals with convictions |
| 7 | from a specific type of employment. |
| 8 | MR. COX: Some statutes. It depends on what |
| 9 | the statute is. Some statutes exclude folks from |
| 10 | employment in areas of banking and other areas, and |
| 11 | those specific laws will sometimes carve out an |
| 12 | exception for Title 7 in other words, carve out an |
| 13 | exception. It will say Title 7 can't apply here. |
| 14 | Federal law basically, this particular federal law, |
| 15 | will trump employment discrimination. So you can |
| 16 | have an absolute exclusion based on the criminal |
| 17 | record. |
| 18 | Is that |
| 19 | MS. HEINRICHS: Kind of. I guess the |
| 20 | follow-up to that was I was under the impression that |
| 21 | private employers can't provide an exclusion that is |
| 22 | more excessive than the federal exclusion. Is that |
| | |

I

1 wrong?

| 2 | MR. COX: I don't think we have an absolute |
|----|---|
| 3 | on that. I mean, I think what we really encourage |
| 4 | employers to do is not to have any one way or the |
| 5 | other have any absolute bar or any absolute even way |
| 6 | of looking at that, really to encourage employers to |
| 7 | have the interactive engagement with employees with |
| 8 | the understanding applicants or employees with the |
| 9 | understanding that, again, the longer you have in |
| 10 | terms of the longer you have from the offense to the |
| 11 | job application, to first of all, the emphasis for |
| 12 | private employers is you should haven't an absolute |
| 13 | exclusion. You shouldn't have on your policy |
| 14 | something that blanketly excludes folks from applying |
| 15 | for employment. |
| 16 | So that's sort of the first inquiry. The |
| 17 | second one is if you are going to exclude folks, you |
| 18 | need to be targeted and go through the steps that are |
| 19 | sort of outlined. |
| 20 | So we don't have in our guidance the |
| 21 | absolute, I think, nexus you're talking about unless |
| 22 | I'm misunderstanding. |
| | |

| 1 | MS. HEINRICHS: I think I misunderstood. You |
|----|---|
| 2 | did a good job of answering it. |
| З | MR. COX: Well, we really I truly want to |
| 4 | emphatically encourage that kind of interactive |
| 5 | which is not inconsistent with how Title 7 applies in |
| 6 | a number of areas or even ADA or anything else. If |
| 7 | you're going to exclude folks from employment or take |
| 8 | an adverse action, you can't just do it without |
| 9 | having an engagement about whether the exclusion is |
| 10 | related to the job, and so, you know, while there |
| 11 | might be federal statutes that say, you know, Look, |
| 12 | for whatever reason Congress says to have this job in |
| 13 | the Federal Government, you can't have a criminal |
| 14 | record and we're not going to let you have a Title 7 |
| 15 | exception on that or sue under Title 7. That's one |
| 16 | thing. With private employers, you know, where those |
| 17 | kinds of exemptions from Title 7 don't exist, we want |
| 18 | you really to have that interactive relationship. |
| 19 | And one more thing I'll add, which you didn't |
| 20 | ask about, is State law, which is something that |
| 21 | folks still raise as a concern. You know, everyone |
| 22 | understands, you know, the fact that federal law |

| 1 | trumps state law. That's in general. Right? And I |
|--|---|
| 2 | think under Title 7, there's specific language that |
| 3 | says no state law exclusion can sort of stand against |
| 4 | a Title 7 challenge if it purports to take action |
| 5 | that would violate Title 7. |
| 6 | So it's important to understand particularly |
| 7 | in this context where we're talking about some State |
| 8 | laws that say you can't hire folks to be barbers, for |
| 9 | example, you can't hire folks to be to have |
| 10 | certain licenses, for example. You know, if in doing |
| 11 | so, that exclusion would violate Title 7. That |
| | |
| 12 | exclusion can't stand under State law. |
| | |
| 12 | exclusion can't stand under State law. |
| 12 13 | exclusion can't stand under State law. So that's something else our guidance |
| 12 13 14 | exclusion can't stand under State law. So that's something else our guidance emphasizes, which, you know, quite frankly, is |
| 12 13 14 15 | exclusion can't stand under State law. So that's something else our guidance emphasizes, which, you know, quite frankly, is something that needs to be more I think needs to |
| 12 13 14 15 16 | exclusion can't stand under State law. So that's something else our guidance emphasizes, which, you know, quite frankly, is something that needs to be more I think needs to be talked about more. I think with employers, they |
| 12 13 14 15 16 17 | exclusion can't stand under State law. So that's something else our guidance emphasizes, which, you know, quite frankly, is something that needs to be more I think needs to be talked about more. I think with employers, they fully understand, you know, how they have to interact |
| 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | exclusion can't stand under State law. So that's something else our guidance emphasizes, which, you know, quite frankly, is something that needs to be more I think needs to be talked about more. I think with employers, they fully understand, you know, how they have to interact with the requirements under Title 7 and under State |
| 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | exclusion can't stand under State law. So that's something else our guidance emphasizes, which, you know, quite frankly, is something that needs to be more I think needs to be talked about more. I think with employers, they fully understand, you know, how they have to interact with the requirements under Title 7 and under State law. If in complying with State law, you don't |

1 preference?

| 2 | DR. TAXMAN: No. Faye is fine too. |
|----|---|
| 3 | MS. HEINRICHS: All right. Dr. Taxman, |
| 4 | earlier in your presentation, you were talking about |
| 5 | it was generally within the area of the problem, |
| 6 | and you listed a number of actors that you felt were |
| 7 | responsible and you mentioned public defenders. I |
| 8 | want to talk more broadly and related to the defense |
| 9 | bar as a whole. |
| 10 | What is it that defense attorneys are doing |
| 11 | now that you see as part of the problem and what |
| 12 | recommendations do you have for how we can implement |
| 13 | some of the strategies that you suggest and how would |
| 14 | strategies be incorporated into providing a defense? |
| 15 | DR. TAXMAN: Okay. So, you know, to a large |
| 16 | extent, this is an area that has been insufficiently |
| 17 | researched, which is the role of the defense attorney |
| 18 | in terms of helping people, you know, address some of |
| 19 | their offending behaviors. There is a Amy Miracle, |
| 20 | who is at Treatment Research Institute of |
| 21 | Philadelphia. |
| 22 | MS. HEINRICHS: I'm sorry. What is her name? |
| | |

| 1 | DR. TAXMAN: Amy Miracle, and I can give you |
|----|---|
| 2 | her reference, but Amy actually did a pilot study |
| З | around the Philadelphia area, so close to where you |
| 4 | are, where she worked with two public defender |
| 5 | organizations to really work on applying some of |
| 6 | those principles that I briefly outlined to you in |
| 7 | terms of how the defenders could actual deal with the |
| 8 | nonlegal aspects of a person's case or life in terms |
| 9 | trying to encourage people to participate in |
| 10 | treatment programs or to continue in employment |
| 11 | scenarios while their case is proceeding through the |
| 12 | justice system. |
| 13 | So she developed what's called DARTS, this |
| 14 | intervention which actually was to train public |
| 15 | defenders to use these motivational enhancement and |
| 16 | screening techniques to really work with people to |
| 17 | help them understand, you know, this is the reason |
| 18 | that you're involved in the justice system and these |
| 19 | are some of your options. |
| 20 | It's very similar, you know, when Malcolm |
| 21 | Young started the sentencing project, I think in the |
| 22 | late 1980s, early seventies. You know, he had this |
| | |

| 1 | idea about sentencing advocates that could work in |
|----|---|
| 2 | defender offices and they were basically, his |
| З | notion was that they could be like, you know, social |
| 4 | workers who were employed by the defenders offices |
| 5 | who could actually kind of help people begin to work |
| 6 | on the issues so when their case went to court, you |
| 7 | know, people could actually begin programming, you |
| 8 | know, because there's generally a period of time |
| 9 | between arrest and when actually a conviction occurs |
| 10 | or the case is dismissed that the defender could |
| 11 | actually work with the person, and the whole notion |
| 12 | is that, you know, the offender is the person's |
| 13 | advocate both in the legal sense, but that also means |
| 14 | that the defender could become that person's advocate |
| 15 | for trying to address the things that would help that |
| 16 | personal either stay out of prison or jail, to get on |
| 17 | a probation sentence, to actually engage in community |
| 18 | services that might be useful without the pressure of |
| 19 | the criminal justice system. |
| 20 | The thinking is that, you know, in some ways, |
| 21 | you know, the drug treatment court or problem-solving |

22 court model where the defender is part of that

| 1 | process sort of does that in acknowledging that it's |
|----|---|
| 2 | very important to have that person's advocate there, |
| 3 | but the notion is that the attention is focused in on |
| 4 | those aspects that will help that person, you know, |
| 5 | address if they have an addiction disorder, if they |
| 6 | have some mental health issues, if, you know, they |
| 7 | lack some schooling or employment options, you can |
| 8 | begin those processes ahead of time. |
| 9 | So Amy's pilot study was very successful in |
| 10 | terms of some good outcomes. First of all, it was |
| 11 | feasible and the public defender organization she |
| 12 | worked with actually, you know, were able to |
| 13 | implement it, but, you know, there's very little |
| 14 | research, actually, on changing roles of defenders |
| 15 | except for within the context of the problem-solving |
| 16 | courts. |
| 17 | MS. HEINRICHS: I think in a defender's |
| 18 | office when you have a larger staff and you can |
| 19 | and maybe Greg speak to this, but you have the |
| 20 | holistic staff and you can provide social workers who |
| 21 | can actually spend some time with individuals that |
| 22 | need services. I know in private practice, sole |

| 1 | practitioners, that's not it's just not our |
|----|---|
| 2 | reality, but certainly there are many discussions |
| 3 | about the benefits of seeking therapy, seeking |
| 4 | whether it's inpatient drug and alcohol therapy that |
| 5 | will have a direct reduction, directly relate to the |
| 6 | reduction in your sentence, you know, 90 days of |
| 7 | treatment, bring that in before the DUI judge, but I |
| 8 | have always heard the District Attorneys and the |
| 9 | judges question the motivation of the individual who |
| 10 | brings that sort of mitigating evidence into court, |
| 11 | and I wonder from a practitioner's standpoint and |
| 12 | scientist's standpoint, is that enough? |
| 13 | You're talking about motivating the |
| 14 | individual. Is the reduction of the sentence, the |
| 15 | possibility of getting probation instead of a jail |
| 16 | sentence, is that sufficient to motivate them where |
| 17 | you'll see long-term effects, or is that just a |
| 18 | short-term fix? |
| 19 | DR. TAXMAN: Well, you know, so this whole |
| 20 | issue about people gaming the system or, you know, |
| 21 | taking advantage of opportunity, I would put it under |
| 22 | something that the Federal Task Force on Myths should |
| | |

| 1 | discuss, because, you know, people are incentivized |
|----|---|
| 2 | in every scenario. Most people wouldn't go to work |
| 3 | if they didn't get a paycheck. Right? |
| 4 | So if we can use and this is there's a |
| 5 | whole area of science called behavioral economics |
| 6 | that's all about incentivising people, and if you can |
| 7 | use whatever leverage you have to get people to |
| 8 | become incented for whatever reason, then why as a |
| 9 | society wouldn't we want to do that? Because that's, |
| 10 | you know, the goal, is to be able to really get |
| 11 | people to kind of do things that are better for |
| 12 | themselves, and most people don't do it on their own. |
| 13 | You know, kids don't go to school on their own unless |
| 14 | there is a requirement to go to school. Parents |
| 15 | wouldn't immunize kids often times, you know, unless |
| 16 | there was a reason for it. |
| 17 | So this is a myth area, and the whole area |
| 18 | about motivational science and the intervention |
| 19 | science really focuses our attention on the notion |
| 20 | that we should use whatever leverages we can. They |
| 21 | could be social. They could be financial. They |
| 22 | could be, you know, interpersonal to be able to do |
| | |

1 that.

| 2 | In terms of the second part of your question, |
|----|---|
| 3 | which has to do with, I think, the role of criminal |
| 4 | justice actors and how people relate, I'd sort of |
| 5 | take the idea that Governor Ehrlich indicated about |
| 6 | social marketing where, you know, more attention |
| 7 | needs to be on marketing the criminal justice actors |
| 8 | and I would include social service actors too in most |
| 9 | communities, that, you know, it's not that people are |
| 10 | gaming the system in terms of these initiatives. |
| 11 | It's really about using opportunities structures to |
| 12 | encourage the types of behaviors we want in society. |
| 13 | Again, you know, I'll use the issues about |
| 14 | going to school. I mean, you know, given a choice, |
| 15 | most 15-year-olds would not want to go to school, but |
| 16 | with the leverage over their heads and parents behind |
| 17 | them, you know, they do go to school and, you know, |
| 18 | it's in our better interest as a society to have |
| 19 | people go to school. |
| 20 | So I think this is a marketing issue and this |
| 21 | is one advantage, actually, of the, you know, |
| 22 | National Association of Drug Court Professionals, is |
| | |

| 1 | they've been able to get communities and all of the |
|----|---|
| 2 | criminal justice actors to begin to kind of think |
| 3 | through how is it that we can best use all of our |
| C | chrough now is it that we can best use all of our |
| 4 | resources to really motivate people to address some |
| 5 | of the issues that continues them in the justice |
| 6 | system. |
| 7 | MS. HEINRICHS: Thank you. |
| 8 | Mr it's Baumann? |
| 9 | MR. BAUMANN: Yes. |
| 10 | MS. HEINRICHS: I have a question for you. |
| 11 | In looking at the mechanisms that exist in various |
| 12 | jurisdictions to help to seal or expunge or forgive |
| 13 | criminal records and I'm wondering from a law |
| 14 | enforcement standpoint, what is your position, what |
| 15 | do you think the position throughout your field is, |
| 16 | regarding the actual destruction of, an actual |
| 17 | expungement, destroying the records that are in |
| 18 | police custody of prior criminal acts? |
| 19 | In Pennsylvania, jurisdiction by |
| 20 | jurisdiction, what's actually done with the records |
| 21 | when an expungement order is assigned varies. |
| 22 | Pennsylvania State Police are supposed to provide a |
| | |

| 1 | certification that it's been destroyed. What affect |
|----|---|
| 2 | does that have or is there any concern with the |
| 3 | affect that that has on law enforcement's ability to |
| 4 | track prior offenses if you come into contact with an |
| 5 | individual after the expungement takes place? |
| 6 | MR. BAUMANN: Well, I think there's a huge |
| 7 | concern, but it has to I think I spoke to this a |
| 8 | little bit ago. It has to be balanced with what the |
| 9 | offense is, and I don't know that I know exactly |
| 10 | where to draw that line, but I think as you start to |
| 11 | see a broader look at some of the recent backgrounds |
| 12 | of people involved in these shootings and did they |
| 13 | have prior contact with law enforcement, did they |
| 14 | have prior with mental health professionals. You may |
| 15 | see a push for keeping more records rather than |
| 16 | destroying records as time goes by because people are |
| 17 | going to want to know whether or not that would be |
| 18 | helpful or not. I don't know the answer to that. |
| 19 | So I think if you're going to make that |
| 20 | argument of if you're going to go down that road, and |
| 21 | I don't think it's a bad road to go down, I think you |
| 22 | really have to watch what type of offenses, what type |

| 1 | of behavior are we talking about as you go after |
|----|---|
| 2 | that, and if you're I mean, it's one of these |
| 3 | issues that if you are able to go out there and |
| 4 | absolutely destroy the records, then it's going to be |
| 5 | very hard for anybody to ever prove that it was |
| 6 | effective or ineffective because if the person gets |
| 7 | arrested later, there should be, in a perfect system, |
| 8 | no indication that there was earlier behavior. |
| 9 | So I don't know if you do it exactly right, |
| 10 | how you build a defense of that system and show that |
| 11 | it works, if you understand what I'm saying. You |
| 12 | can't turn and say, Look, nobody has ever re-offended |
| 13 | because they're going to say back that you don't know |
| 14 | because we've destroyed it, but, you know, I think so |
| 15 | where you counter that argument or where I would |
| 16 | counter that argument is what I said earlier, I |
| 17 | think, about real chances and half chances. I mean, |
| 18 | give this an opportunity to work. Don't have this |
| 19 | person out there worried about this all the time. |
| 20 | Let them move forward and then see what we're able to |
| 21 | do. |
| 22 | So if you're going to do a full expungement, |

| and I realize that all jurisdiction do probably |
|---|
| not all, but most do it differently than they do it, |
| is try it. I would advocate for if it was up to us |
| or my opinion would be for a lot of nonviolent |
| offenses where you'd see that, and we do now in |
| juvenile cases. |
| D.C., to give a specific jurisdiction, is |
| very hard core about juvenile records and them not |
| being able to use later unless they're moved into |
| adult court, but again, there's been real mixed |
| success of being able to show that that system works |
| here, but I think that's more of the fault the system |
| than what's really going on. |
| MS. HEINRICHS: So you would draw am I |
| right in understanding that you would draw the |
| distinction between access, perhaps public access and |
| perhaps not even that specific, but access and |
| destruction? Would you advocate for having maybe a |
| limited body agency still having records or access to |
| records, but with an expungement, simply blocking the |
| general public from getting it, employers from |
| getting it? |
| |

| 1 | MR. BAUMANN: I think that may be easier to |
|----|---|
| 2 | sell, but I will say that I would worry about |
| 3 | mischief if that still existed. You know, Look, I |
| 4 | think if it's done right and it's brought forward |
| 5 | properly, you could go with the destruction argument, |
| 6 | but I do think that it may be a tough sell. |
| 7 | MS. HEINRICHS: Thank you. |
| 8 | MR. JONES: Larry. |
| 9 | MR. GOLDMAN: Let me ask you, Mr. Baumann |
| 10 | I don't know how to address you. Officer? |
| 11 | MR. BAUMANN: Chris is fine or you can do |
| 12 | officer, whatever. You're not going to offend me. |
| 13 | MR. GOLDMAN: First of all, does the |
| 14 | Washington, D.C. Police Department hire people with |
| 15 | criminal records? |
| 16 | MR. BAUMANN: Yeah. I think you can there |
| 17 | are some certainly, juvenile records, I don't |
| 18 | think are at issue. I think you have I think you |
| 19 | can get hired if you have some minor offenses. I |
| 20 | think some of you see that in some of our military |
| 21 | folks that were overseas and they were I don't |
| 22 | know the military terminology. If I get it wrong, I |
| | |

| 1 | apologize, but they were adjudicated for, say, |
|----|---|
| 2 | drinking in public. |
| 3 | MR. GOLDMAN: I guess you spend most of your |
| 4 | time representing 30-some hundred people as a union |
| 5 | official or president. What would you say if the |
| 6 | Washington City Council, as I believe is the rule in |
| 7 | New York, that people with misdemeanor convictions |
| 8 | are eligible to be police officers? |
| 9 | MR. BAUMANN: Well, I think that's the case |
| 10 | now. I think it's a case-by-case basis, and |
| 11 | certainly we have officers that you know, I have |
| 12 | some strong feelings about this, but we have officers |
| 13 | that are working with misdemeanor convictions. So |
| 14 | most of them DUIs. |
| 15 | MR. GOLDMAN: Have you found those officers |
| 16 | have any are able do their jobs and |
| 17 | MR. BAUMANN: No, and it's a very tough call |
| 18 | for me because on just as a normative matter, I would |
| 19 | say we should not allow it. If you get a DUI, you're |
| 20 | gone. One of the best sergeants I know in our Police |
| 21 | Department, early on his career was stupid, got |
| 22 | arrested for a DUI, and he is an excellent police |

Γ

| 1 | officer and an excellent person. So it's very |
|----|---|
| 2 | that's a very difficult subject for me personally. |
| 3 | MR. GOLDMAN: Let me ask you something else |
| 4 | with I'm criminal defense. So all of my clients |
| 5 | ask this: Does the FBI destroy the records when |
| 6 | they're expunged? |
| 7 | MR. BAUMANN: I have no idea. I have no |
| 8 | idea. |
| 9 | MR. GOLDMAN: I believe they do, but most of |
| 10 | my clients think I'm crazy. |
| 11 | All right. Mr. Cox, let me ask you a very |
| 12 | silly kind of layman's question, and I'm reading this |
| 13 | very well written reentry myth buster, which seems to |
| 14 | me is to say to employers, Hey, we're not all that |
| 15 | crazy, but No. 4, why should an arrest record be |
| 16 | treated differently than a conviction record, and you |
| 17 | say an arrest does not establish that a person |
| 18 | engaged in criminal conduct. |
| 19 | Arrest records may also be inaccurate, etc., |
| 20 | and why well, let me ask you can and should the |
| 21 | EEOC, if they can pass a regulation that say arrest |
| 22 | records, that arrest records cannot be considered, as |
| | |

| 1 | I believe is the law in the State of New York, cannot |
|----|---|
| 2 | be considered because they're inaccurate, because |
| 3 | they don't establish anything, and because |
| 4 | particularly the mission of the EEOC is such a high |
| 5 | percentage of especially young African American men |
| 6 | have arrest records, whether depending on whatever |
| 7 | side you're on, they deserved to have been arrested |
| 8 | or not I have my own feelings as most of us do, |
| 9 | but why doesn't the EEOC, if they can say an arrest |
| 10 | record should not be committed because they tend to |
| 11 | lead to discriminatory hiring, can they do it? |
| 12 | MR. COX: Well, and we actually do emphasize |
| 13 | in our guidance that arrest records alone should not |
| 14 | be the basis for an adverse |
| 15 | MR. GOLDMAN: My problem is I can see an |
| 16 | employer who doesn't want to hire someone, Boy, yes, |
| 17 | arrest record. You know, we criminal defense lawyers |
| 18 | deal with something called Batson. Batson is |
| 19 | supposed to mean when we do not make racially |
| 20 | challenges based on racial reasons. Every |
| 21 | prosecutor, virtually every prosecutor, and virtually |
| 22 | every defense lawyer, and it's not irrational, will |
| | |

| 1 | in a certain case make a decision because we know so |
|--|---|
| 2 | little, especially in Federal Court, about the |
| 3 | jurors, based primarily on race and usually most of |
| 4 | us are good enough to disguise it. I suspect the |
| 5 | employers who don't want to hire an African American |
| 6 | or Asian are just as smart as we are. |
| 7 | Why is it that I mean, I understand, but |
| 8 | you're still leaving this loophole. |
| 9 | MR. COX: I know. I think that it wasn't |
| 10 | it's not as if we did not receive that advice. It's |
| 11 | not as if we didn't received advice to have, I think, |
| | |
| 12 | arrest records taken off the table altogether, but I |
| 12 13 | arrest records taken off the table altogether, but I think the reading of the law and I think the |
| | |
| 13 | think the reading of the law and I think the |
| 13 14 | think the reading of the law and I think the interpretation of the limits of our ability under |
| 13 14 15 | think the reading of the law and I think the interpretation of the limits of our ability under all of this is still based from our perspective Title |
| 13 14 15 16 | think the reading of the law and I think the interpretation of the limits of our ability under all of this is still based from our perspective Title 7 and what Title 7 will allow to happen, and I think |
| 13 14 15 16 17 | think the reading of the law and I think the interpretation of the limits of our ability under all of this is still based from our perspective Title 7 and what Title 7 will allow to happen, and I think that the interpretation of Title 7 was that you could |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 | think the reading of the law and I think the interpretation of the limits of our ability under all of this is still based from our perspective Title 7 and what Title 7 will allow to happen, and I think that the interpretation of Title 7 was that you could only go as far as, basically, we did, which was to |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | think the reading of the law and I think the interpretation of the limits of our ability under all of this is still based from our perspective Title 7 and what Title 7 will allow to happen, and I think that the interpretation of Title 7 was that you could only go as far as, basically, we did, which was to say that if you were to use arrest records alone as |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | think the reading of the law and I think the interpretation of the limits of our ability under all of this is still based from our perspective Title 7 and what Title 7 will allow to happen, and I think that the interpretation of Title 7 was that you could only go as far as, basically, we did, which was to say that if you were to use arrest records alone as an exclusatory tool |

| 1 | report said arrest records, pure arrest records not |
|----|---|
| 2 | leading to conviction of anything should not be |
| 3 | considered at all, could the EEOC, could the Congress |
| 4 | as far as you know pass such legislation? |
| 5 | MR. COX: Well, EEOC, this is just guidance. |
| 6 | It's not regulatory. It's not binding on employers. |
| 7 | It's not a requirement for employers. If you were to |
| 8 | make that recommendation and you were to, for |
| 9 | example, put it in a letter to the EEOC, I think it |
| 10 | would be something we might consider, obviously, |
| 11 | amongst all the other comments we received, the next |
| 12 | time we were to consider guidance in this area and in |
| 13 | the same way that we considered that recommendation |
| 14 | for this round of guidance. |
| 15 | In terms of Congress, you know, I don't know |
| 16 | what they would do. Right? I mean, their Second |
| 17 | Chance Act, that's basically a funding tool to fund |
| 18 | folks, fund reentry organizations. I don't really |
| 19 | know what Congress would be able to do in that |
| 20 | context, but certainly for us in terms of our |
| 21 | guidance, we would consider and take very seriously |
| 22 | any recommendation that you all produced regarding |

| 1 | not only the use of arrest records, but particularly |
|----|---|
| 2 | the question you raised, Elissa sorry I called you |
| 3 | by your first name. |
| 4 | MS. HEINRICHS: Elissa is fine. |
| 5 | MR. COX: With regard to that example and |
| 6 | also how we actually communicate to employers, they |
| 7 | make the connection between not using arrest records |
| 8 | to exclude folks and yet still use conduct as a basis |
| 9 | for an adverse employment action. We would take very |
| 10 | seriously all of those comments. |
| 11 | Now, I can't promise you that tomorrow, we |
| 12 | would revisit the guidance. You know, getting this |
| 13 | guidance, you can tell the first was promulgated in |
| 14 | 1987, then 1990. Then we got a lot of critiques, you |
| 15 | know, subsequently. It took a while to get us where |
| 16 | we are right now. I can't promise you that we're |
| 17 | going to revisit this tomorrow, but I do think that, |
| 18 | you know, the comments we take, we take very |
| 19 | seriously and I think there's a four-to-one vote to |
| 20 | pass this guidance. There are lot of commissioners |
| 21 | who take this issue very seriously, and we would |
| 22 | welcome the input. |

Γ

| 1 | I think also, we also say that the EEOC would |
|----|---|
| 2 | benefit from the perspective of those who aren't just |
| 3 | in the employment ranks I'm sorry employer, |
| 4 | slash, employee rights ranks. We hear a lot from |
| 5 | that community. I think we don't, frankly, hear |
| 6 | enough from organizations that are purely reentry |
| 7 | organizations, those who are dealing with the |
| 8 | criminal justice system in a way that, frankly, we |
| 9 | are not completely familiar. |
| 10 | So I think having that kind of input would be |
| 11 | helpful. I repeat would we revisit the guidance |
| 12 | tomorrow? I can't promise that, but I do think that |
| 13 | having that level of inquiry from an organization |
| 14 | that protects folks' rights in a different way than |
| 15 | perhaps we are always familiar with would be helpful. |
| 16 | Could I also clarify my answer to you, |
| 17 | Elissa? I think you were referring to the part of |
| 18 | our guidance that's on page 20 where I said Title 7 |
| 19 | preempts Title 7 does not preempt the federal |
| 20 | restrictions that exclude folks based on a number of |
| 21 | characteristics or based on a number of rationales |
| 22 | for federal employment. |

| 1 | What it does say is that if an employer goes |
|----|---|
| 2 | beyond those restrictions, then Title 7 would be |
| З | applied. So I think that may be what you were |
| 4 | referring to. |
| 5 | So we can't receive a complaint from a |
| 6 | private employer that is working within the |
| 7 | restrictions of the federal exclusion, but if their |
| 8 | exclusion goes beyond what the Federal Government |
| 9 | requires, then Title 7 would be able attach. |
| 10 | So that's hopefully helpful in answer to your |
| 11 | question. I'm sorry. |
| 12 | MR. JONES: Penny. |
| 13 | MS. STRONG: Thank you. |
| 14 | Mr. Cox, I have one question for you, and |
| 15 | that's what interface does EEOC have with the Federal |
| 16 | Trade Commission on the Fair Credit Reporting Act, as |
| 17 | I understand it, any other rule or regulation that |
| 18 | they have promulgated that controls employers and |
| 19 | background checks? If you would comment on that, I'd |
| 20 | appreciate that. |
| 21 | MR. COX: Sure. Sure. We interact with them |
| 22 | a lot, primarily in the areas of public education. |
| | |

ſ

196

| 1 | We're exploring let me start by saying we're all |
|----|---|
| 2 | on the Federal Reentry Council, and I think, you |
| 3 | know, it's easy, frankly, to dismiss any kind of |
| 4 | federal task force as not necessarily always being |
| 5 | impactful. This group actually is, and I think that |
| 6 | it's very helpful to have agencies that do this work |
| 7 | in a number of discrete areas around the table |
| 8 | talking both at the cabinet level, the leadership |
| 9 | level, but also at, frankly, my rank and file level |
| 10 | or, you know, lower level. |
| 11 | So we interact with the FTC a lot. So our |
| 12 | first iteration of the myth buster, which you don't |
| 13 | have, we included on that a discussion of FCRA so |
| 14 | that folks, employers as well as employees, who get |
| 15 | the sense, you know, that there's a federal EEOC |
| 16 | civil rights aspect of this, there's also a federal |
| 17 | credit aspect to this. They're not exactly the same, |
| 18 | but, you know, hey, employers need to pay attention |
| 19 | and there is sort of this idea that, I think an |
| 20 | important idea that, we sort of all enforce this law |
| 21 | together in lockstep and send a message that there's |
| 22 | this sort of federal concern about how you use arrest |

| 1 | records in employment on a number of level. |
|--|--|
| 2 | So we collaborate on that. We're also |
| 3 | looking into ways we can more collaborate and move |
| 4 | effectively in interacting with employers and doing |
| 5 | training with employers so that, quite frankly, |
| 6 | there's not any confusion about how we're approaching |
| 7 | information gathering. Sometimes employers will say, |
| 8 | Well, we have to conduct we have to, I guess, |
| 9 | comply with FCRA in this area and we provide this |
| 10 | information under FCRA; why do we also need to worry |
| 11 | about what you all are doing. |
| | |
| 12 | So we're looking at ways we can sort of work |
| 12 13 | So we're looking at ways we can sort of work together to better educate employers about the |
| | |
| 13 | together to better educate employers about the |
| 13 14 | together to better educate employers about the requirements of both and sort of streamline our |
| 13 14 15 | together to better educate employers about the requirements of both and sort of streamline our interaction with them in that way. We're both |
| 13 14 15 16 | together to better educate employers about the requirements of both and sort of streamline our interaction with them in that way. We're both independent agencies. So we don't influence each |
| 13 14 15 16 17 | together to better educate employers about the requirements of both and sort of streamline our interaction with them in that way. We're both independent agencies. So we don't influence each other's investigations or the statutes don't overlap |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 | together to better educate employers about the requirements of both and sort of streamline our interaction with them in that way. We're both independent agencies. So we don't influence each other's investigations or the statutes don't overlap in that way, but we're exploring ways that we can |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | together to better educate employers about the requirements of both and sort of streamline our interaction with them in that way. We're both independent agencies. So we don't influence each other's investigations or the statutes don't overlap in that way, but we're exploring ways that we can actually do a better job sort of if not jointly |

1 doing this work.

2 MS. STRONG: One further question: Does FCRA 3 apply -- is there a numerical limit as there is with 4 the EEOC, 15 or more employees? MR. COX: That's a good question. I don't 5 6 know. I'm not an expert in that. I can try to find 7 out and get back to you all, but I'm not sure. I want to say that there must be restriction. Most 8 9 laws in that area have some sort of limit so that 10 small businesses aren't, it might be seen, overly 11 burdened or perhaps impact them in a way that might 12 be adverse, but I'm not exactly sure, and I don't 13 know if anyone else here is more of an expert than I 14 am, but I can definitely find out and get back to 15 you. 16 MS. STRONG: Thank you, and one last 17 question. 18 MR. COX: Sure. 19 MS. STRONG: I went on their website earlier 20 today. Do they have any current enforcement actions? 21 Are these things where private attorneys are taking 22 the cases? Do you have any idea what the state of

| 1 | the litigation or enforcement of FCRA is, realizing |
|----|--|
| 2 | it's not your agency? |
| 3 | MR. COX: You know, my understanding is that |
| 4 | they actually do have they take individual |
| 5 | complaints. They don't always act on every one, but |
| 6 | I do believe they actually announced one enforcement |
| 7 | action, and I can send, perhaps, your contact here |
| 8 | that information. There was something that came |
| 9 | recently up through the Reentry Council where they |
| 10 | announced it. So there's at least one that they're |
| 11 | working on in this area. So I can pass that along to |
| 12 | you all. |
| 13 | MS. STRONG: Thank you. |
| 14 | MR. COX: Sure. |
| 15 | MR. JONES: Chris. |
| 16 | MR. WELLBORN: My question is directed to Mr. |
| 17 | Baumann, and this is sort of a practical, I guess, |
| 18 | question regarding your practical experience and the |
| 19 | practical experience of those that you work for and |
| 20 | represent. |
| 21 | We heard in other jurisdictions from police |
| 22 | chiefs and law enforcement, whether they were |
| | |

| 1 | probation officers or corrections officers or, again, |
|----|---|
| 2 | beat cops for lack of a better term, that one of the |
| 3 | major issues that puts a drain on officer resources |
| 4 | and ultimately becomes expensive in terms of the |
| 5 | amount of time and also money and that, therefore, |
| 6 | creates a public safety issue is the amount of time |
| 7 | that police officers were having to spend doing |
| 8 | effectively knocking on doors, checking on people |
| 9 | who are on probation, making sure that people who are |
| 10 | a sex offender registry have a permanent residence |
| 11 | even though they were effectively exiled out of the |
| 12 | community because of all the restrictions on where |
| 13 | they can live. |
| 14 | In your experience, do you see this as an |
| 15 | issue that if, for instance, officers did not have to |
| 16 | do a lot of these little things, and I'm using that |
| 17 | term in quotes because it obviously is important in |
| 18 | some respects, but would not have to spend as much |
| 19 | time tracking down people about are they sleeping in |
| 20 | a park versus can we verify where they're living so |
| 21 | that they could then devote their resource to other |
| 22 | things that perhaps are more effective for public |

1 safety?

| - | |
|----|---|
| 2 | MR. BAUMANN: I think it is a drain. I've |
| 3 | had to go with in D.C., you have what we call |
| 4 | CSOSA, which is actually a federal agency. D.C. has |
| 5 | a few of these hybrids, but they're the essentially |
| 6 | parole and probation, what you'd call them in some |
| 7 | jurisdictions. |
| 8 | In our jurisdiction, they're not armed, and |
| 9 | so we will go out with them. I have gone out with |
| 10 | them. So you do see that, I think, resource-wise |
| 11 | that it does pull down on that. |
| 12 | Now, on the other side of it, we have, you |
| 13 | know, just in the last couple of weeks have had a |
| 14 | string of incidents that individuals that were on |
| 15 | high-level security release had been involved in |
| 16 | homicides or violent assaults, and I think that those |
| 17 | type of media stories, that type of coverage is not |
| 18 | going to allow for maybe the type of reductions that |
| 19 | you're coming from, and this goes back to what I was |
| 20 | talking about earlier. |
| 21 | If you can show with certain types of |
| 22 | offenders that are out that there is not they are |

| 1 | not an issue, maybe you can start chipping away at |
|----|---|
| 2 | that and saying, you know, Listen, this individual |
| З | because of either time or what the offense was or |
| 4 | what they've doing, we don't need to have CSOSA and a |
| 5 | D.C. police officer checking on them every week, |
| 6 | month, six months, or whatever it is; or I guess the |
| 7 | other way to do it would be if they are regularly |
| 8 | checking in with their parole and probation officer |
| 9 | that could alleviate the need to be out there. |
| 10 | But I don't know a jurisdiction where it |
| 11 | wouldn't be a resource drain, because if that |
| 12 | function is being performed, you can have those law |
| 13 | enforcement individuals doing something else. |
| 14 | MR. WELLBORN: And flipping it a little bit, |
| 15 | if, hypothetically, you had the possibility of stable |
| 16 | housing and stable employment and stable reentry |
| 17 | services available for people who were coming out, |
| 18 | would that not make it easier also for police |
| 19 | officers just in terms of liaising with them because |
| 20 | you wouldn't necessarily be needing them in a |
| 21 | confrontational manner? |
| 22 | MR. BAUMANN: Oh, I think so. I mean, that's |
| | |

1 what I go to. That's why I think the police can be a 2 real ally here. The idea of, you know, education, 3 the idea of skills, you know, whichever way we decide 4 to go, and not that we can't go both ways, but that 5 you're preparing people to be out and actually be 6 able to be employed.

7 Look at D.C. The disparities in D.C. are 8 just dramatic. You look over at Ward 8 where I was a 9 police officer. The unemployment rate has hovered 10 around 30 percent. You look at Ward 3 where now I'm 11 fortunate enough to live. The unemployment rate is 12 probably -- I don't know -- two, three percent. For 13 a city this small, the differences are stark, and I 14 think that's one of the arguments. There are not 15 opportunities, and I think that's an -- at least in 16 D.C., that would be easy sell. If you came to me and 17 said, Look, we want legislation or we want money to 18 get a vocational school up that will not only service 19 folks that do not have records, but also specifically 20 is going to help coming out, I think you would get --21 I can tell you while I'm in charge of the union, you 22 would have our support on something like that.

| 1 | MR. JONES: Margi. |
|----|---|
| 2 | MS. LOVE: Yeah. Thank you all, three. |
| 3 | I wanted to pursue something that Dr. Taxman |
| 4 | was talking about. That's this notion of rewards, |
| 5 | the contingent management idea. |
| 6 | The possible fact of incentivizing, I |
| 7 | suppose, people to get their lives together, first of |
| 8 | all, can you describe some of these specific awards |
| 9 | other than rewards, I should say other than |
| 10 | money? I don't know how that would come in, but some |
| 11 | of the rewards that you've seen in operation? And |
| 12 | the second part of my question is why do you suppose |
| 13 | the federal system is so slow to get the message? |
| 14 | So that a two-part question. |
| 15 | DR. TAXMAN: Well, so there is a variety of |
| 16 | rewards. There's a grouping that we call social |
| 17 | rewards, and those have to do with issues like, you |
| 18 | know, probation officers or judges doing affirmations |
| 19 | to let people know they've done a good job or they're |
| 20 | meeting their target goals. |
| 21 | Certificates are another form of rewards. |
| 22 | You know, vouchers to you know, some jurisdictions |

| 1 | use vouchers to sporting events and museums. Some |
|----|---|
| 2 | use like children's books to give out. |
| 3 | So there's a variety of things that people |
| 4 | can use, and the whole focus of rewarding is that you |
| 5 | reward early and often and then you delay the reward. |
| 6 | So you're really trying to help people motivate |
| 7 | people. Right? Just like you would try to motivate |
| 8 | yourself to do something, it's like giving trying |
| 9 | to incentivize people. |
| 10 | In drug treatment programs, they often use |
| 11 | issues likes days of not using drugs and that becomes |
| 12 | a you know, if you're one week clean, you get |
| 13 | certain types of rewards, two weeks clean, a month; |
| 14 | and the goal is that you basically are really trying |
| 15 | to replace the pleasures that people get from the |
| 16 | deviant behaviors sort of that they're engaged in. |
| 17 | So there's a whole series of rewards that we |
| 18 | use, including in some jurisdictions, they you |
| 19 | know, if someone is on probation and they have, let's |
| 20 | say, an 18-month probation or parole, you can cut the |
| 21 | time by saying if you're 12 months without any |
| 22 | positive urines, you stay employed; you know, at the |
| | |

| 1 | end of 12 months, let's look at this to abate the |
|--|--|
| 2 | sentence. |
| 3 | MS. LOVE: Is that the kind of ceremonial end |
| 4 | that you were mentioning? |
| 5 | DR. TAXMAN: Right. So the issue about sort |
| 6 | of ceremonial process is that people need to know |
| 7 | when they're done and they sort of pass milestones. |
| 8 | That's what certificates do. That's what graduation |
| 9 | ceremonies do. That's where restoring people's |
| 10 | citizenship, you know, the first phase of being able |
| 11 | to apply for that can do. |
| 12 | You can build in these sort of different ways |
| | fou can barra in chebe bore of afficient ways |
| 13 | of basically notifying people that you're on the |
| | |
| 13 | of basically notifying people that you're on the |
| 13 14 | of basically notifying people that you're on the right track and, you know, this is how you can pursue |
| 13 14 15 | of basically notifying people that you're on the right track and, you know, this is how you can pursue to kind of end this part of your sentence. |
| 13 14 15 16 | of basically notifying people that you're on the right track and, you know, this is how you can pursue to kind of end this part of your sentence. You know, so the criminal justice system will |
| 13 14 15 16 17 | of basically notifying people that you're on the right track and, you know, this is how you can pursue to kind of end this part of your sentence. You know, so the criminal justice system will sometimes do terminations of sentences early, but you |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 | of basically notifying people that you're on the right track and, you know, this is how you can pursue to kind of end this part of your sentence. You know, so the criminal justice system will sometimes do terminations of sentences early, but you all know as defenders, you know, it's often times |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | of basically notifying people that you're on the right track and, you know, this is how you can pursue to kind of end this part of your sentence. You know, so the criminal justice system will sometimes do terminations of sentences early, but you all know as defenders, you know, it's often times hard to get the system to do that or probation |

| 1 | types of things, you know, six months of no positive |
|----|---|
| 2 | urines will yield this, then you're incentivizing |
| 3 | people to get to those benchmarks and building in the |
| 4 | fact that if you have 12 months clean or, you know, |
| 5 | 12 months without incident on probation, that would |
| 6 | result in a request to the judge to debate it as, |
| 7 | again, a way of incentivizing. |
| 8 | So the second part of your question, which is |
| 9 | why is the federal system, I'm not so sure that I |
| 10 | would say that the federal system as a total picture |
| 11 | is so slow in this. I think it's very |
| 12 | individualized. |
| 13 | There's 94 districts within the federal |
| 14 | system, and in my experience, they all have 94 |
| 15 | different personalities; and so would be hard pressed |
| 16 | to really incentivize. We did work in a district in |
| 17 | North Carolina that was an extremely conservative |
| 18 | district, and yet there was a real commitment in that |
| 19 | jurisdiction to working on some of these heard issues |
| 20 | like what's the culture by which programming is done |
| 21 | within the federal probation agency; whereas, in a |
| 22 | |

| 1 | had all sorts of other issues that really prevented |
|----|--|
| 2 | that, you know, and so I would not I think the |
| 3 | question is in our justice system, we're focused on |
| 4 | punishment as the way or negative reinforcers as a |
| 5 | way of trying to change behavior and everything we |
| 6 | know from psychology is that will not get you to a |
| 7 | positive end, that it's really more positive |
| 8 | reinforcers. |
| 9 | So the issue is can a punishment system like |
| 10 | the justice system engage some of these more |
| 11 | effective strategies. |
| 12 | MS. LOVE: Right. Okay. It's mostly federal |
| 13 | probation then in some districts that are being a |
| 14 | little bit more progressive? |
| 15 | DR. TAXMAN: I mean, you know, we worked with |
| 16 | five different federal agencies on this one |
| 17 | particular study. So I wouldn't extrapolate from |
| 18 | that. There is a movement right now within probation |
| 19 | as a field overall to adopt what's called |
| 20 | evidence-based probation, and a lot of that model is |
| 21 | based upon the tenet of, you know, the probation |
| 22 | officer trying to really facilitate change through |
| | |

| 1 | motivation and through using different types of |
|----|---|
| 2 | incentives, and it goes by a different name depending |
| 3 | upon who is doing the work. Some people call it core |
| 4 | correctional practices. Other people call it |
| 5 | behavior management supervision. |
| 6 | It's happening at the federal level. It's |
| 7 | happening at State and local county probation |
| 8 | agencies. I think one of the challenges is that the |
| 9 | justice community needs to embrace these concepts as |
| 10 | a way of doing probation so that probation doesn't |
| 11 | sort of roll back to the old enforcement monitoring, |
| 12 | you know, tail them-nail them sort of sorry |
| 13 | approach that, you know, has pursued for 30 years. |
| 14 | MR. JONES: We are running up against the |
| 15 | clock. We're not out of time yet, but we're going to |
| 16 | take a 30-second pause just to change the tape in the |
| 17 | camera very quickly. |
| 18 | [Pause to change videotape.] |
| 19 | MS. YOUNG: We're off camera and it's not |
| 20 | related to this topic, but I don't get to ask |
| 21 | questions to police officers very often. So I |
| 22 | primarily practice in Federal Court, and in the past |
| | |

| 1 | few years, Congress changed the mandatory minimum on |
|----|---|
| 2 | five-year sentences for crack cocaine in terms of the |
| 3 | max, and I was just wondering since the change in the |
| 4 | law, has the law enforcement community noticed |
| 5 | anything different? |
| 6 | MR. BAUMANN: Well, from D.C.'s perspective, |
| 7 | because I can't tell you about other areas, we're so |
| 8 | inundated that I don't know that someone, |
| 9 | particularly when you're talking about possession |
| 10 | MS. YOUNG: Possession for sale. |
| 11 | MR. BAUMANN: Right. Well, that may be a |
| 12 | little bit different topic, but on the possession, we |
| 13 | have so many other problems, violent crime problems. |
| 14 | So we don't see a lot of that. I don't think that |
| 15 | we've seen any impact on that yet. In fact, the |
| 16 | complaint our officers have had for last several |
| 17 | years that would span both sides of that frame is |
| 18 | that the in D.C., the U.S. Attorney's Office |
| 19 | handles what a normal prosecution office or D.A.'s |
| 20 | office would handle for most offenses. They won't |
| 21 | move forward on possession or in many cases |
| 22 | distribution or sale cases unless it's a very large |
| | |

1 amount. 2 MS. YOUNG: So that's changed? 3 MR. BAUMANN: Yeah, and it's one of those 4 things. So I don't know that we would be able to 5 feel that impact here because of the volume. 6 MR. JONES: We are back on the clock and the 7 camera is rolling. I want to give Jenny Roberts, our reporter, a chance to ask the last couple of 8 9 questions to sort of wrap this up. 10 MS. ROBERTS: Okay. Well, I'm going to start 11 with Officer Baumann then. 12 On the issue of -- well, one of the reasons 13 we're doing this task force is because of the sheer 14 numbers of convictions and thus the sheer a numbers 15 of affected people with convictions, and so I wanted 16 to ask you about police discretion in minor arrests 17 and whether there is a discussion within the police 18 community about the negative effects of convictions 19 in minor cases and how that might affect use of 20 police discretion. 21 MR. BAUMANN: I think there is -- and I do --22 I hope my folks are aware of that and I do think that

| 1 | they look at that on a lot of cases. The problem is, |
|----|---|
| 2 | and I think what your question is is that, you know, |
| 3 | are we going to ruin somebody's life for arresting |
| 4 | them for something minor that's going to follow them, |
| 5 | and I know we've had those discussions. |
| 6 | Unfortunately, where I worked, I would say the large |
| 7 | majority, almost the complete majority, of |
| 8 | individuals that we dealt with on a regular basis |
| 9 | already had significant records. Just manpower-wise |
| 10 | and the volume of calls where I work was pretty much |
| 11 | you know, there wasn't a lot of proactive |
| 12 | policing, but I have been in a couple of situations |
| 13 | and I know of others anecdotally where that question |
| 14 | is asked and, you know, it's a good question on where |
| 15 | you're looking down the road, which I think is fair, |
| 16 | but also on the forefront, is that where we want our |
| 17 | resources, do we need to be arresting in D.C., |
| 18 | it's called possession of an open container of |
| 19 | alcohol, POCA, do we need to be making this POCA |
| 20 | arrests, do these people need a record, do we need to |
| 21 | be bringing them in, and in areas, the answer is yes |
| 22 | because the public demands it and that's what we work |

| 1 | for. In other areas, it's up to the officer's |
|----|---|
| 2 | discretion, and I do think there's quite a bit of |
| 3 | discretion exercised. |
| 4 | MS. ROBERTS: Thank you. And for Professor |
| 5 | Taxman, just very briefly on certificates of relief |
| 6 | as a ceremonial mechanism, going back to that |
| 7 | discussion, are you aware of any studies that show |
| 8 | affects of a certificate of relief or any other legal |
| 9 | mechanism for relief from conviction to lower |
| 10 | recidivism rates? |
| 11 | DR. TAXMAN: So there are some studies in the |
| 12 | U.K. that have basically looked at, you know, more |
| 13 | diversion-type efforts, and that has been an |
| 14 | influence on reducing recidivism, so not having the |
| 15 | conviction. There's also in emerging literature on |
| 16 | how length of time incarcerated, you know, that |
| 17 | actually there's a criminalgenic affect by the longer |
| 18 | time people serve sentences, and, you know, because |
| 19 | you can't really do good quality studies where you |
| 20 | would experiment putting someone in prison and not |
| 21 | there are kind of some ethical issues there you |
| 22 | know, but there is, you know, some really good work |
| | |

| 1 | that's recently been done on sort of what happens if |
|----|---|
| 2 | you would reduce the timeframe and, basically, you |
| 3 | don't see that time actually influences, that having |
| 4 | more time influences recidivism except for having a |
| 5 | more negative effect. |
| 6 | MS. ROBERTS: Thank you. |
| 7 | Last question for Mr. Cox, going back to the |
| 8 | barber law that you raised. Is the EEOC acting on |
| 9 | any State laws such as a law that would bar people |
| 10 | from having barbers licenses who have convictions? |
| 11 | Are you taking any enforcement action against laws |
| 12 | like that if they are laws that conflict with Title |
| 13 | 7? |
| 14 | MR. COX: The EEOC, we investigate State and |
| 15 | local laws. We don't enforce. Once we investigate, |
| 16 | we go through our, as I described before, |
| 17 | conciliation process and what have you. If it's |
| 18 | going to go beyond that to litigation, we refer it to |
| 19 | the Department of Justice, this area. |
| 20 | I can't acknowledge or comment on any |
| 21 | existing Title 7 restricts my ability to talk |
| 22 | about any pending or existing charges, but if there |
| | |

| 1 | is any litigation that comes from any of that, it |
|----|---|
| 2 | would come through the Department of Justice. So I'm |
| 3 | sorry I can't be more illuminating; however, what I |
| 4 | can tell you is that through the Reentry Council as |
| 5 | well as in other areas, we're doing a lot of public |
| 6 | education of local officials at really the State |
| 7 | level, but also the local officials about how Title 7 |
| 8 | applies, and since we're on the Reentry Council, |
| 9 | we're doing a lot of that work in conjunction with |
| 10 | the Department of Justice. |
| 11 | MS. ROBERT: Thank you. |
| 12 | MR. JONES: We are out time. Thank you. |
| 13 | This has been very helpful. You have lived up to |
| 14 | your advanced billing. It was a very helpful session |
| 15 | for us. We appreciate it very much. Thank you. |
| 16 | We're going to be in recess until 2:45, so 15 |
| 17 | minutes or so. We'll reconvene at 2:45. |
| 18 | [Recess.] |
| 19 | PANEL 4 |
| 20 | MR. JONES: Welcome. Thank you for coming. |
| 21 | We're excited to both hear from you and engage with |
| 22 | you. |
| | |

1 The way that we operate is that we'd like to 2 give each of you five or ten minutes or so to sort of 3 tell us a little bit about yourselves, about the work 4 that you're doing, and then the benefit of your 5 thoughts on the subject, and then we've got a lot of 6 questions. 7 And the way that we do the questioning is that one of us leads the discussion, and to the 8 9 extent that there's time, the rest of us will have an 10 opportunity as well to ask you what questions we 11 might have. So for the purposes of this particular 12 discussion, Penny Strong is going to lead --13 [Mr. Hendricks enters the proceeding.] 14 MR. JONES: There we go. All right. Good 15 afternoon. Welcome. 16 What I was just saying is that we're going to 17 give each of you five or ten minutes to tell us a 18 little bit about yourselves, the work that you're 19 doing, and any other contributions that you can make 20 and then we've got lots of question. 21 Penny Strong is going to lead the questioning 22 for this session, and I guess without further ado, I

| 1 | will stop talking and turn it to you all and you can |
|---|--|
| 2 | decide amongst yourselves or, Mr. Vassar, you can |
| 3 | start. |

4 MR. VASSAR: Okay. Good. My name is Bobby Vassar, and I am the chief counsel for the Democrats 5 6 on the House Judiciary's Crime Subcommittee. It has 7 a long name, but it's just crime. We just added all 8 the other titles so that nobody would be confused 9 about our jurisdiction. When they added the Homeland 10 Security Committee, we wanted to make sure that 11 everyone knew that any act of terror is a crime, and 12 when you talk about homeland security, it becomes a 13 question of ghost busters, who you going to call? 14 You're going to call the police if some incident 15 occurs.

Any incident that occurs, it's going to be local and law enforcement is going to be involved, and so we're involved in homeland security. So we became crime, terrorism, homeland security, and this Congress for some reason -- I don't know. Nobody has told me why -- we've added "investigations". So our title wasn't long enough. So now it's gotten longer. So now we're Crime, Terrorism, Homeland Security
 Investigations. I'll learn when you do what the
 investigations mean.

4 I guess the most important thing I can say 5 about myself is that I work for Bobby Scott, who is 6 the ranking Democrat on the Crime Subcommittee and 7 I'm here substituting for him, and since you're the task force on restoration of rights and removal of 8 9 disabilities or the status of offenders after 10 conviction, and so I want to say that he strongly 11 supports restoration of rights and removal of 12 disabilities resulting from criminal convictions. Ιn 13 fact, he questions why we have to have automatic 14 removal of rights and the addition of disabilities. 15 There may be some things that could be done on a 16 case-by-case basis because of the nature of the 17 criminal history or for some period of time or 18 whatever; but, automatically, it just seems that it's 19 an addition that is unjustified. There are plenty of 20 punishments already in terms of incarceration, fines, 21 restitution, community service, everything else. So 22 to have these automatic rights removed and

| 1 | disabilities added that others, I'm sure, have |
|--|---|
| 2 | detailed for you is just not justified in his view. |
| 3 | So he supports efforts to restore rights and |
| 4 | remove disabilities and we work every day to prevent |
| 5 | others from being added. We see efforts from time to |
| 6 | time such as during the debate over the Dodd-Frank |
| 7 | bill to address securities and mortgage fraud. They |
| 8 | have a provision in there to deprive sex offenders of |
| 9 | the right to obtain a mortgage. You know, any shot |
| 10 | they can take, there are some folks who want to take |
| 11 | it. |
| | |
| 12 | In the 111th Congress when the Democrats were |
| 12 13 | In the 111th Congress when the Democrats were in the majority, we conducted a hearing on the |
| | |
| 13 | in the majority, we conducted a hearing on the |
| 13 14 | in the majority, we conducted a hearing on the collateral consequences of convictions and got some |
| 13 14 15 | in the majority, we conducted a hearing on the collateral consequences of convictions and got some detail about just how extensive the problem is and |
| 13 14 15 16 | in the majority, we conducted a hearing on the collateral consequences of convictions and got some detail about just how extensive the problem is and what efforts were underway to try address it, and we |
| 13 14 15 16 17 | in the majority, we conducted a hearing on the collateral consequences of convictions and got some detail about just how extensive the problem is and what efforts were underway to try address it, and we are impressed with some of the efforts States are |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 | in the majority, we conducted a hearing on the collateral consequences of convictions and got some detail about just how extensive the problem is and what efforts were underway to try address it, and we are impressed with some of the efforts States are beginning to undertake and, of course, the efficacy |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | in the majority, we conducted a hearing on the collateral consequences of convictions and got some detail about just how extensive the problem is and what efforts were underway to try address it, and we are impressed with some of the efforts States are beginning to undertake and, of course, the efficacy of NACDL, ABA, and a number of the other |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | in the majority, we conducted a hearing on the collateral consequences of convictions and got some detail about just how extensive the problem is and what efforts were underway to try address it, and we are impressed with some of the efforts States are beginning to undertake and, of course, the efficacy of NACDL, ABA, and a number of the other organizations that are out working on this issue and |

| 1 | updated guidelines on the issue and have worked to |
|--|---|
| 2 | promote and protect, really, that effort because |
| З | there have been efforts in Congress to try to |
| 4 | overturn the issuance. There was a provision in a |
| 5 | bill that would deprive the EEOC of any funds to |
| 6 | promote those guidelines. That did not pass, but |
| 7 | those kind of things might come again. |
| 8 | With respect to legislative activities on |
| 9 | these areas, we, of course, support the effort that |
| 10 | Congressman Conyers files each Congress to restore |
| 11 | voting rights to felons. |
| | |
| 12 | We had a bill during the Katrina incident to |
| 12 13 | We had a bill during the Katrina incident to try to ensure that victims of Katrina weren't hit |
| | |
| 13 | try to ensure that victims of Katrina weren't hit |
| 13 14 | try to ensure that victims of Katrina weren't hit with the disabilities that occur because you have a |
| 13 14 15 | try to ensure that victims of Katrina weren't hit with the disabilities that occur because you have a criminal conviction. We didn't get legislation |
| 13 14 15 16 | try to ensure that victims of Katrina weren't hit with the disabilities that occur because you have a criminal conviction. We didn't get legislation passed, but certainly there was some discussion about |
| 13 14 15 16 17 | try to ensure that victims of Katrina weren't hit with the disabilities that occur because you have a criminal conviction. We didn't get legislation passed, but certainly there was some discussion about the effort and it pointed out how dysfunctional or |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 | try to ensure that victims of Katrina weren't hit with the disabilities that occur because you have a criminal conviction. We didn't get legislation passed, but certainly there was some discussion about the effort and it pointed out how dysfunctional or defeating some of those provisions can be that are |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | try to ensure that victims of Katrina weren't hit with the disabilities that occur because you have a criminal conviction. We didn't get legislation passed, but certainly there was some discussion about the effort and it pointed out how dysfunctional or defeating some of those provisions can be that are not well thought out that are automatic. |

| 1 | of disabilities by helping people to leave prison |
|----|---|
| 2 | better able to remain law abiding and become |
| 3 | productive citizens. There was an effort in the |
| 4 | development of the bill to have a study of some of |
| 5 | the consequences of collateral conviction, but it got |
| 6 | caught up into the restoration of rights and some |
| 7 | members just wouldn't let a bill move or pass that |
| 8 | there was any feeling could deal with that |
| 9 | politically hot issue. |
| 10 | As you know, the Second Chance Act is pending |
| 11 | reauthorization and one of the problems is we don't |
| 12 | have a strong champion in the House who was like who |
| 13 | we had in the past when the now Senator, former |
| 14 | Congressman whose name I can't remember at the |
| 15 | moment. |
| 16 | MR. HENDRICKS: Portland |
| 17 | MR. VASSAR: Portland. Thank you. |
| 18 | Led the effort and so I'm hoping the Senate |
| 19 | will take action and will then give us a foundation |
| 20 | for moving in the House. I think we'll file a bill. |
| 21 | Certainly, there are some efforts underway to do |
| 22 | that, but I've seen no indication from the current |
| | |

| 1 | judiciary leadership that there's an interest in |
|--|--|
| 2 | developing and moving a bill in the House. |
| 3 | Scott has been the chief Democrat on the |
| 4 | Mentally Ill Offender Treatment and Crime Reduction |
| 5 | Act which helps people who are brought into the |
| 6 | criminal justice system based on their disability to |
| 7 | stay out of the criminal justice system by having |
| 8 | alternatives that will allow their issues to be |
| 9 | addressed in a way other than putting them in jail, |
| 10 | and that bill is very strongly supported by local law |
| 11 | enforcement because it helps them deal with it. |
| | |
| 12 | We have a bill to try to clean up the FBI |
| 12 13 | We have a bill to try to clean up the FBI criminal records and to give people, who for purposes |
| | |
| 13 | criminal records and to give people, who for purposes |
| 13 14 | criminal records and to give people, who for purposes of an employment check, in particular, find that |
| 13 14 15 | criminal records and to give people, who for purposes of an employment check, in particular, find that there is a problem in their records, to give them a |
| 13 14 15 16 | criminal records and to give people, who for purposes of an employment check, in particular, find that there is a problem in their records, to give them a way to help clean up errors and difficulties. We'll |
| 13 14 15 16 17 | criminal records and to give people, who for purposes of an employment check, in particular, find that there is a problem in their records, to give them a way to help clean up errors and difficulties. We'll be filing that bill again. |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 | criminal records and to give people, who for purposes of an employment check, in particular, find that there is a problem in their records, to give them a way to help clean up errors and difficulties. We'll be filing that bill again. Quite frankly, most of effort is on trying to |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | criminal records and to give people, who for purposes of an employment check, in particular, find that there is a problem in their records, to give them a way to help clean up errors and difficulties. We'll be filing that bill again. Quite frankly, most of effort is on trying to help people avoid getting a criminal record in the |

| 1 | so that fewer children are born into dysfunctional |
|----------------------------------|---|
| 2 | family situations, then ensuring prenatal care for |
| 3 | pregnant teens and women who are poor or otherwise in |
| 4 | a risk context to ensure that fewer children are born |
| 5 | with developmental and other disabilities. Parental |
| 6 | treatment, preschool, all of the things that I'm sure |
| 7 | most of you have heard have shown by evidence and |
| 8 | research to prevent problems later on in not only |
| 9 | criminal justice, but in social welfare spending and |
| 10 | other problems. |
| 11 | His goal is to convert what Children's |
| 12 | Defense Fund has described as the cradle-to-prison |
| | |
| 13 | pipeline to a cradle-to-college and career pipeline |
| 13 14 | pipeline to a cradle-to-college and career pipeline so that you start with children early, get them on |
| | |
| 14 | so that you start with children early, get them on |
| 14 15 | so that you start with children early, get them on the right track and keep on the right track to |
| 14 15 16 | so that you start with children early, get them on the right track and keep on the right track to college or career. We do so through the Youth |
| 14 15 16 17 | so that you start with children early, get them on the right track and keep on the right track to college or career. We do so through the Youth Promise Act which we have filed the last several |
| 14 15 16 17 18 | so that you start with children early, get them on the right track and keep on the right track to college or career. We do so through the Youth Promise Act which we have filed the last several Congresses and will be filing again. We have a large |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 | so that you start with children early, get them on the right track and keep on the right track to college or career. We do so through the Youth Promise Act which we have filed the last several Congresses and will be filing again. We have a large support base, over 250 organizations in support, |

| 1 | support for the work that we're trying to do there, | |
|---|---|--|
| 2 | and that is our prime way of trying to address the | |
| 3 | problem into the future. | |

4 In the meantime, we'll continue to work on legislative efforts to try to promote efforts to keep 5 6 the problem from getting worse and to remove some of 7 existing disabilities. One of the areas that I hope 8 we can have some impact on, as Margi Love well knows, 9 is on federal clemency. We think it's really bad 10 that the current Administration hasn't used that 11 vehicle more to do a number of the things. 12 Congressman Conyers, Scott wrote the President a 13 while back to specifically call his attention to the 14 Clarence Aarons case that some of you may be familiar 15 with because it looked like that had resulted in a 16 negative decision because of some inappropriate 17 conduct, to put it mildly, by the pardon attorney, 18 and the Inspector General did an investigation report 19 that revealed that that was the case, and so we're 20 still hoping that some reconsideration will occur 21 there.

22

We also wrote the President along with

| 1 | several other members I think we have 16 members |
|----|--|
| 2 | total to request that the President consider |
| 3 | developing a process for use of the clemency powers |
| 4 | to address the problem of the people convicted of |
| 5 | crack cocaine violations who could not benefit from |
| 6 | the passage of the Fair Sentencing Act which reduced |
| 7 | the 100-to-1 penalty disparity between powder and |
| 8 | crack cocaine to 18-to-1, and we think it's just |
| 9 | ridiculous and worse that the people whose |
| 10 | circumstances and cases we use to support the reason |
| 11 | for the legislation can't even benefit from it |
| 12 | because it was not allowed to be applied |
| 13 | retroactively, and one way to do that would be |
| 14 | through the clemency process. |
| 15 | So we'll continue the effort at the federal |
| 16 | level, including these areas I've mentioned, but |
| 17 | quite frankly, we think the best prospects for real |
| 18 | impact in these areas is at the State level, and I |
| 19 | guess that's not all bad since most of the criminal |
| 20 | activity occurs there. We need to do what we can |
| 21 | about the federal, but certainly we hope that |
| 22 | progress continues in the States. |

| 1 | And there are some interesting developments. |
|----|---|
| 2 | Virginia, for example, Governors are bragging about |
| 3 | how many restorations they've done from one Governor |
| 4 | to the next, and right now, the current Governor |
| 5 | McDonnell, a Republican Governor, I think is winning |
| 6 | on the number, but more needs to be done. They need |
| 7 | to consider a process for automatic restoration and |
| 8 | other things need to be done, but again, I think the |
| 9 | States is where among the States is where the best |
| 10 | prospects for developments will occur. Save the |
| 11 | areas that I have mentioned, we will continue to work |
| 12 | on at the federal level. |
| 13 | I'll stop there and be happy to answer your |
| 14 | questions at the proper time. |
| 15 | MR. JONES: Thank you so much. |
| 16 | Mr. Morison. |
| 17 | MR. MORISON: Good afternoon. Thanks for |
| 18 | having me. My name is Sam Morison. I'm currently an |
| 19 | appellate defense counsel in the Department of |
| 20 | Defense and where I represent persons charged in the |
| 21 | military commissions at Guantanamo. So we won't get |
| 22 | into that. That's a topic for another day. |
| | |

1 Prior to that and the main reason that I'm 2 here, I spent 13 years as a staff attorney in the 3 Office of the Pardon Attorney in the Justice 4 Department. So that's really my expertise and what I 5 can talk to, is the federal clemency process and its 6 history, the theory behind it, and where perhaps it's 7 gone wrong in recent years. 8 I guess in DOD, they love acronyms and one of 9 them is BLUF. It stands for Bottom Line Up Front. 10 So if I'm going to give my BLUF line is that there 11 has to be some practical mechanism somewhere for 12 people to get relief. We simply have, as all of you 13 know, this growing body of people, hundreds of 14 thousands, maybe millions by now who are suffering 15 under potentially lifetime disabilities without any 16 real practical mechanism in many cases for getting 17 relief from those disabilities. That's not a 18 sustainable situation.

As criminal defense lawyers, we're often 20 lectured by courts about the virtues of finality, and 21 that's true, but there's another sense of finality. 22 That's one thing I learned working at the Pardon

| 1 | Office, and that is individuals have to have a sense |
|----|---|
| 2 | of finality with respect to the offense that they |
| 3 | committed. They have to be able to put it behind |
| 4 | them if they're ever going to move on with their |
| 5 | lives. |
| 6 | I can't prove that to you statistically, I |
| 7 | certainly can prove it anecdotally. Over 13 years, |
| 8 | I've spoken to dozens of people who've received |
| 9 | pardons, and I can tell you that the psychological |
| 10 | impact when they are informed, Mr. or Ms. So and So, |
| 11 | I'm calling to tell you that, congratulations, today, |
| 12 | the President granted you a pardon, it's amazing the |
| 13 | reaction you get, everything from stunned silence to |
| 14 | tears to joy. |
| 15 | It is, I'm convinced, a powerful way for |
| 16 | people to put their past behind them, and in many |
| 17 | cases, they really can't let it go until they resolve |
| 18 | it. I'm not talking about people who are necessarily |
| 19 | pining for vindication. These are people who are |
| 20 | perfectly willing to admit that they made a mistake |
| 21 | and that they were wrong and they're asking for |
| 22 | forgiveness. They still and I'm talking |
| | |

| 1 | psychologically, not necessarily legally. They find |
|----|---|
| 2 | it hard to move on until there is that period put on |
| 3 | it. Then it's finally over. |
| 4 | I've even had people call me, you know, weeks |
| 5 | and months, even years later to say how important it |
| 6 | was for them to be able to get on with their lives, |
| 7 | and I think it's sad that we've sort of lost sight of |
| 8 | that aspect of the criminal justice system. It's |
| 9 | obviously a very complex problem. I'm not here to |
| 10 | say that the pardon power is the panacea and that |
| 11 | it's going to fix everything, because it won't. The |
| 12 | first thing that we have to do, arguably, is catalog |
| 13 | civil disabilities. |
| 14 | So I think, NACDL and Margi, you get |
| 15 | tremendous credit for the work that you're doing to |
| 16 | pull that together. If criminal defense attorneys |
| 17 | are supposed to inform their clients about |
| 18 | disabilities, there has to be a practical way for |
| 19 | them to know what. That turns out to be a really |
| 20 | complicated thing to do. So that's step one. |
| 21 | Legislative fixes are another step that's |
| 22 | going to be part of the solution, but I guess from my |

| 1 | perspective, we're never going to be able to catalog |
|----|---|
| 2 | or legislate or regulate our way completely out of |
| 3 | this problem because we can't ever eliminate entirely |
| 4 | the need for discretion. In fact, if you go back and |
| 5 | look at the founding when the pardon power was |
| 6 | debated, they actually talked about that very issue. |
| 7 | There was a tremendous debate going on at the time |
| 8 | about whether clemency was even consistent with the |
| 9 | rule of law, whether we should even have a clemency |
| 10 | power at all, and I think the founder wisely rejected |
| 11 | idea that we were ever going to arrive at a state of |
| 12 | administrative perfection, because we won't. Even if |
| 13 | we had a perfect code, we wouldn't administer it |
| 14 | perfectly because it's just too complicated and we're |
| 15 | not smart enough. |
| 16 | So even if we assume that legislators and |
| 17 | judges and prosecutors are all acting in good faith, |
| 18 | and I'm willing to assume that for the most part, |
| 19 | they do, we still are going to have to have a need |
| 20 | for the pardon power because there are still going to |
| 21 | be mistakes that are made. There are still going to |
| 22 | be circumstances where we look back in hindsight and |

| 1 | say, Well, maybe that made sense when it was done, |
|----|---|
| 2 | but with the passage of time, with the change of |
| 3 | circumstances, that's something we ought revisit. |
| 4 | And the real problem is not a political |
| 5 | problem. It's not that this is too risky, it can't |
| 6 | be done. Most of the people who get pardoned, you've |
| 7 | never heard of. They're not a political risk at all. |
| 8 | It's really a cultural problem. If we tell ourselves |
| 9 | we can't do it, it becomes a self-fulfilling |
| 10 | prophesy. |
| 11 | The other issue which I won't go into |
| 12 | tremendous detail, but I assume we'll get into it in |
| 13 | the question period is how the President is advised. |
| 14 | The textbook picture of the pardon power is this is a |
| 15 | largely discretionary unfettered power of the |
| 16 | President provided the offense is an against the |
| 17 | United States. The President can do whatever he |
| 18 | wants if the offense has been committed. |
| 19 | In reality, that's not the way it works. |
| 20 | It's actually a bit misleading. The truth of the |
| 21 | matter is and if you think about it for a few |
| 22 | minutes, it makes sense, the President doesn't know |
| | |

Г

| 1 | anything about these cases except what he's told, and |
|----|---|
| 2 | everything he's told, all the information gets |
| 3 | funneled through one little tiny in the Justice |
| 4 | Department called the Office of the Pardon Attorney, |
| 5 | and that's all he knows, is what they tell him. |
| 6 | So he's entirely dependant on that flow of |
| 7 | information, and what recent Administrations have |
| 8 | learned, I think to their chagrin and usually too |
| 9 | late in the game to make any difference, is that the |
| 10 | Pardon Office and the Justice Department in general |
| 11 | has an agenda, and it's surprising to me, but |
| 12 | apparently the White House Counsel's Office said it |
| 13 | never occurred to them. |
| 14 | I think the cat is sort out of the bag at the |
| 15 | this point, which makes it all the more surprising |
| 16 | that we haven't seen the current Administration do |
| 17 | anything. So I hesitate to make predictions, but |
| 18 | what suspect is going to happen is what's happened |
| 19 | the last two Administrations, and that is in about a |
| 20 | year or so from now, maybe a year and a half, the |
| 21 | penny will drop. The President will begin to start |
| 22 | thinking about his legacy and he'll realize, Gosh, I |
| | |

| 1 | haven't done really done anything, but, Hey, I'm the |
|----|---|
| 2 | President; so I'll just turn on the tap. Right? And |
| 3 | the Pardon Office is not going to do that. They |
| 4 | won't turn on the tap because they know we'll be here |
| 5 | when the President leaves and there's a deadline and |
| 6 | we can run out the clock. |
| 7 | That's what happens. I was there when it |
| 8 | happened in the Clinton Administration. I was there |
| 9 | when it happened in the Bush Administration, and if I |
| 10 | was a betting man, that's what I'm going to bet is |
| 11 | going to happen in this Administration. So what the |
| 12 | President needs to understand is that if he's going |
| 13 | to do something about this, he's got to start now. |
| 14 | With that, I'll turn it over to you. |
| 15 | MR. JONES: Thank you. |
| 16 | MR. HENDRICKS: Good afternoon. My name is |
| 17 | Cedric Hendricks, and I am the associate director at |
| 18 | the Court Services and Offender Supervision Agency, |
| 19 | and I want to pass these out and I'll talk about them |
| 20 | in the next couple of minutes. |
| 21 | My agency is a federal agency that was |
| 22 | created in 1997 by the Congress to do parole, |

L

| 1 | probation, supervised release, or essentially |
|----|---|
| 2 | community supervision here in the District of |
| 3 | Columbia. We've got about 15,500 people under |
| 4 | community supervision on any given day. |
| 5 | I'm here because I've done a lot of work on |
| 6 | behalf of the agency in the area of reentry for the |
| 7 | past several years and have had in doing that a |
| 8 | tremendous amount of contact with men and women under |
| 9 | supervision who are challenged by their status as |
| 10 | people with criminal histories to get employed, find |
| 11 | housing, and meet many of other social needs that |
| 12 | they have, and that is the case in a town where |
| 13 | you've got a Mayor who is very supportive of reentry |
| 14 | and reentrance, a City Council that is pretty fairly |
| 15 | well disposed for that as well. |
| 16 | An agency like mine that while on one hand is |
| 17 | responsible for supervising and holding people |
| 18 | accountable who are under community supervision is |
| 19 | heavily invested in trying to help people succeed |
| 20 | under community supervision and get us out of their |
| 21 | lives. |
| 22 | We have seen the Mayor in this town, for |
| | |

| 1 | example, in the last few weeks launch a reentry |
|----|---|
| 2 | initiative and inaugurate the new Reentry Resource |
| 3 | Center. Last year, he established a 15-member |
| 4 | commission on reentry. We have a Criminal Justice |
| 5 | Coordinator Council here in this town which has a |
| 6 | reentry steering committee that I cochair along with |
| 7 | the Mayor's director of the Office of Returning |
| 8 | Citizen Affairs, and I guess I also serve on the |
| 9 | Federal Interagency Reentry Council which the |
| 10 | Attorney General established, and there, I cochair |
| 11 | the subgroup that deals with employment barriers. |
| 12 | So I'm steeped in this and find myself |
| 13 | working at this level and at the ground level where, |
| 14 | for example, just the other night, I was at a reentry |
| 15 | event at Allen Chapel AME church on Alabama Avenue in |
| 16 | Southeast, Washington, D.C., just up the hill from |
| 17 | Hope Village halfway house, the largest halfway house |
| 18 | in America where a gentleman walked up to me and said |
| 19 | as I leaving the event, Mr. Hendricks, I'm at Phoenix |
| 20 | House right now and I'm about to get out and I need a |
| 21 | job; can you help? |
| | |

So I've worked it at that level too, and for

| 1 | me, it's been an encouraging experience in some |
|----|---|
| 2 | respects and a disappointing one in others, because, |
| 3 | you know, at the end of the day, you're sitting in |
| 4 | meetings with the Attorney General, sitting in |
| 5 | meetings with you good people, no doubt by the end of |
| 6 | day today, because we've got a big event as you'll |
| 7 | see on that schedule of events tonight at St. Luke's |
| 8 | Catholic Church, our annual citywide reentry assembly |
| 9 | where there will be clients of our agencies, you |
| 10 | know, and people involved in the system that will |
| 11 | come out and, no doubt, someone will say to me before |
| 12 | I leave that church tonight, Mr. Hendricks, can you |
| 13 | help me get a job. |
| 14 | So, you know, I'm here to say that that's |
| 15 | where the disappointment for me lies because I can't |
| 16 | always do that. I've had some success, and even |
| 17 | where I've had some success in getting people jobs, |
| 18 | I've had some disappointment in ultimately what |
| 19 | happened as they matriculated through their |
| 20 | employment experience. |
| 21 | The thing, though, that is that frustrating |
| 22 | and was made evident by a questioner at the event the |

1 other night at Allen Chapel was he says, Okay, I see 2 all you folk up here and that's good, but who's not 3 at the table tonight are members of employer 4 community. They don't come out, though there have 5 been occasions when they've been spotted in the 6 community and confronted with this challenge and have 7 blinked and stuttered and escaped. 8 For example, I guess sometime in the middle

9 of last year, I was on a panel at Matthews Memorial 10 Baptist Church on Martin Luther King Avenue and it 11 was a forum on employment and reentry that was 12 convened by Reverend Anthony Motley. Some may know 13 Reverent Motley. He's been fairly active in this 14 community for some years around the employment issue, 15 was one of the leader forming a group called the Jobs 16 Coalition, which was an interesting collaboration 17 between the faith community and Miller & Long 18 Construction Company to try and draw businesses the 19 construction industry into helping employ hard to 20 employ people, including people with criminal 21 histories.

22

At this event at Matthews Memorial, somehow

| 1 | Reverend Motley got the head of the Greater |
|----|---|
| 2 | Washington Board of Trade to come and be the keynote |
| 3 | speaker at the event. So this guy gave a fascinating |
| 4 | talk about all the development that's going on in |
| 5 | this town now and planned in the future and talked |
| 6 | about how many jobs were possibly tied this one and |
| 7 | that one and the other one, you know, and so at the |
| 8 | end of it, I said, Well, Mr. So and So, how many |
| 9 | members do you have in the Greater Washington Board |
| 10 | of Trade. He says, Oh, three to four thousand. I |
| 11 | said, Well, do you assemble them at any point during |
| 12 | the calendar year, you know, try to get them all in |
| 13 | one place? He says, Oh, yeah, yeah. You know, they |
| 14 | have a dinner, you know. I said, Well, would you |
| 15 | consider inviting all of us on this panel to just, |
| 16 | you know, talk about this stuff, to come and speak at |
| 17 | that gathering to those members about the need for |
| 18 | folk to get employed, and he grunted and stuttered |
| 19 | and gave me absolutely no response and got out of the |
| 20 | room as fast as he could. |
| 21 | Now, that's something that I hope you can |
| 22 | help change. That's, you know, where it lays on the |

| 1 | ground here in the District of Columbia where we've |
|--|---|
| 2 | got all of these commissions and bodies and meetings |
| 3 | and events and I'm, you know, inviting all of you to |
| 4 | come on that schedule, but at the end of day, somehow |
| 5 | we've got to change the dynamic so that when whoever |
| 6 | hits me tonight with, Mr. Hendricks, can you get me a |
| 7 | job, I've got some greater capacity to respond in a |
| 8 | positive way and say, Well, what are your skill sets, |
| 9 | what are your interest and, you know, let me see if I |
| 10 | can get in touch with of so and so who might be able |
| 11 | to. |
| | |
| 12 | You know, I guess I don't want to say things |
| 12 13 | You know, I guess I don't want to say things are hopeless, because I can give you some examples of |
| | |
| 13 | are hopeless, because I can give you some examples of |
| 13 14 | are hopeless, because I can give you some examples of some positive things that have happened as well, but |
| 13 14 15 | are hopeless, because I can give you some examples of some positive things that have happened as well, but still don't meet the level of need that I'm |
| 13 14 15 16 | are hopeless, because I can give you some examples of some positive things that have happened as well, but still don't meet the level of need that I'm confronted with with the thousands of people on our |
| 13 14 15 16 17 | are hopeless, because I can give you some examples of some positive things that have happened as well, but still don't meet the level of need that I'm confronted with with the thousands of people on our agency's roles that are employable and unemployed or, |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 | are hopeless, because I can give you some examples of some positive things that have happened as well, but still don't meet the level of need that I'm confronted with with the thousands of people on our agency's roles that are employable and unemployed or, you know, I haven't talked about housing yet. I'll |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | are hopeless, because I can give you some examples of some positive things that have happened as well, but still don't meet the level of need that I'm confronted with with the thousands of people on our agency's roles that are employable and unemployed or, you know, I haven't talked about housing yet. I'll say a bit about that in a second, but who are |

| 1 | is working very hard to try and connect people with |
|----|---|
| 2 | criminal histories to employment opportunities at |
| 3 | projects that the District Government is funding that |
| 4 | are construction related and have the potential to |
| 5 | create employment opportunities. This one in |
| 6 | particular involves the Ballou High School |
| 7 | construction project. You know, they rebuilt a bunch |
| 8 | of rec centers around and they built a bunch of |
| 9 | libraries around town. Now they're rebuilding a |
| 10 | bunch of schools around town, and so there is a |
| 11 | construction company there that he engaged and who |
| 12 | has affirmatively stated that it will consider people |
| 13 | with criminal histories for jobs. |
| 14 | Now, the E-mail I got this morning said that |
| 15 | two guys that we referred over to this company |
| 16 | through the Office of Returning Citizen Affairs |
| 17 | showed up on time this morning, were about to go be |
| 18 | drug tested, go to their orientation and then go to |
| 19 | work. Now, that's encouraging because last week, I |
| 20 | got an E-mail from the director of Office of |
| 21 | Returning Citizen Affairs and they said, Well, you |
| 22 | know you sent these guys over; we sent them over; one |

| 1 | of them tested positive and, you know, we can't have |
|----|---|
| 2 | that kind of in experience and maintain constructive |
| 3 | engagement with these employers who we've convinced |
| 4 | so far to open the door to opportunity and consider |
| 5 | people notwithstanding their criminal history. |
| 6 | So, you know, opportunity, small, manifesting |
| 7 | itself, still presenting challenges. We're, you |
| 8 | know, kind of pushing people through those doors with |
| 9 | our fingers crossed in the hope that others can |
| 10 | follow them slowly by surely, but as you see from |
| 11 | I didn't bring a lot of these, but I'm going to give |
| 12 | them to you because you look like you're the chair. |
| 13 | Maybe not. |
| 14 | MR. JONES: Looks can be deceiving. |
| 15 | MR. HENDRICKS: These are two research |
| 16 | briefs. One is on employment and one is on housing, |
| 17 | and we have an Office of Research and Evaluation. |
| 18 | It's headed up by Dr. Calvin Johnson, who is a |
| 19 | wonderful guy who we stole from the Urban Institute, |
| 20 | but what it says here on this employment one is that |
| 21 | in looking at the cohort of folk that came to us for |
| 22 | supervision in FY 2011, you know, you kind of go |

| 1 | through that and you identify the employable ones, |
|----|---|
| 2 | but basically what it says is of the employable |
| 3 | [Telephone interruption.] |
| 4 | MR. HENDRICKS: Let me shut this off. |
| 5 | Sixty-one percent of the males and |
| 6 | seventy-one percent of the females remain unemployed |
| 7 | through that year. You know, the flip side of that, |
| 8 | of course, is I guess, forty-two percent of the males |
| 9 | and thirty-some percent of women were employed, but |
| 10 | that's not good from my vantage point. Obviously, |
| 11 | the vast majority of who are employable aren't |
| 12 | getting work and that's notwithstanding whatever |
| 13 | knowledge, skills, or work experience they bring to |
| 14 | the table, and I'll kind of wrap up the employment |
| 15 | part of this with this, and that's because what we've |
| 16 | run into were things like this. Margi and I kind of |
| 17 | talked about some of this stuff. |
| 18 | Everybody is familiar with the Howard |
| 19 | Theatre. Right? The new renovated, majestic, made |
| 20 | right with public dollars, Howard Theatre. Well, we |
| 21 | saw a job announcement for them last year when they |
| 22 | were beginning to staff up prior to the opening of |

1 that facility, and among the positions they were
2 seeking to fill through that little job fair they
3 were having were dishwashers and bartenders, but
4 above that in bold, the only bold is it said no
5 felons, no felons. A hundred years ago, twenty years
6 ago, homicide, burglary, whatever, didn't matter, no
7 felons.

8 Howard Theatre, you all know what the legacy, 9 history of that place, rebuilt with public and 10 private dollars, no felonies. Now, there was an 11 intervention undertaken after the announcement 12 surfaced and they got their minds right and the door 13 to opportunity opened up, but that's, you know, the 14 mind set that you're confronted when you have people 15 who are able and available for work, as you have to 16 say when you go the employment office, you know, and 17 that's something to office, just I don't care who you 18 are, where you've been, what you've done.

19 Last year, Metro, one of the largest
20 employers -- in fact, when that guy from the Board of
21 Trade was talking about, you know, the development
22 projects, he was saying, Hey, you know, Metro they're

| 1 | going to build the line out to Dulles; that's more |
|----|---|
| 2 | trains, more stations, more jobs. They're talking |
| 3 | about the Silver Line out there in Maryland, more |
| 4 | trains, more stations, more buses to get you to the |
| 5 | station, more jobs. |
| 6 | So they were hiring bus operators. They sent |
| 7 | a thing around. They sent it to the Department of |
| 8 | D.C. Department of Employment Services who they |
| 9 | pushed it out into the community, and it say said no |
| 10 | felonies within the last 10 years, no two |
| 11 | misdemeanors with the last two years, no violent |
| 12 | felonies ever and no sex offenses ever. You know, if |
| 13 | you had any of those, you were not qualified to apply |
| 14 | for a job as a bus operator. |
| 15 | Now, that's notwithstanding the fact that I |
| 16 | know people who killed people who drive buses. That |
| 17 | was the past. This is the new this is today. |
| 18 | MR. JONES: Let me tell you what the real |
| 19 | duty of the chair is, is to keep us on time and we |
| 20 | have a bunch of questions for you. So I'm going to |
| 21 | have to |
| 22 | MR. HENDRICKS: Shut me up. Okay. |
| | |

| MR. JONES: Just a little bit. |
|---|
| MR. HENDRICKS: Let me just give you |
| MR. JONES: Thirty seconds. Thirty seconds. |
| MR. HENDRICKS: I've got another fact sheet |
| on housing, and that basically says that 30 percent |
| of the people that come back to us for supervision |
| from prison are in unstable housing situations and 15 |
| percent of those are in the shelters. So on any |
| given day, we've got hundreds of people in the |
| shelter, and I can tell that that ain't a good place |
| for them to be. That's not where opportunity starts. |
| MR. JONES: Very good. Thank you. |
| Penny. |
| MS. STRONG: Thank you. Mr. Vassar, I'd like |
| to first ask you in terms of Congressman Scott's |
| efforts, when you use the term "automatic |
| restoration", can you be more specific about what he |
| intends, if you will, or what in a dream world we |
| could see for that type of process, and then if you |
| would address what type of legislation or further |
| |
| governmental action would be necessary to possibly |
| |

| 1 | MR. VASSAR: Well, what I intended to say |
|----|---|
| 2 | about automatic is we don't like the fact that |
| 3 | automatic disabilities are applied just by virtue of |
| 4 | your being convicted. There are certain things that |
| 5 | automatically come into play as a result of a felon |
| 6 | record, can't vote, can't get licenses, can't get |
| 7 | certain benefits, and so we don't have legislation to |
| 8 | address it. I just made the point that if he had his |
| 9 | druthers, those things wouldn't exist such that they |
| 10 | would automatically apply, but we don't have |
| 11 | legislation that would prevent that. |
| 12 | MS. STRONG: Turning to the issue of |
| 13 | legislation, and what will happen if the Last Chance |
| 14 | Act is not reauthorized? |
| 15 | MR. HENDRICKS: Second Chance Act. |
| 16 | MS. STRONG: Second Chance Act. |
| 17 | MR. VASSAR: What we hope will happen |
| 18 | notwithstanding is that funding will continue. We |
| 19 | have this strange situation in the Congress where the |
| 20 | appropriators appropriate money. Even if legislation |
| 21 | isn't currently authorized, the funding still can be |
| 22 | spent. |
| | |

| 1 | There is currently in the funding mechanism |
|----|---|
| 2 | we are now operating under and have been for some |
| 3 | time, the continuing resolution has money it for |
| 4 | continued funding for Second Chance Act activities, |
| 5 | and so whatever else they come up with in the next |
| 6 | funding crisis that's supposed to hit sometime |
| 7 | towards the end of March, we're, of course, hopeful |
| 8 | they're continue some funding for Second Chance Act |
| 9 | activities within that context whether or not we have |
| 10 | an authorized a current authorization. |
| 11 | Quite frankly, there is very little that's |
| 12 | currently authorized. The entire Department of |
| 13 | Justice is not authorized. There are a few programs |
| 14 | in it. |
| 15 | So I won't get into how ridiculous some of |
| 16 | the funding and budget mechanisms, such as you can't |
| 17 | provide funding for any new programs unless you take |
| 18 | it from a currently authorized program, and since |
| 19 | nothing is currently authorized, you can't fund new |
| 20 | programs. |
| 21 | So it won't necessarily prevent funding, but |
| 22 | it's better there are things that you can't do as |

| 1 | a result of the Second Chance Act being authorized |
|--|--|
| 2 | not authorized even if you wanted to because of |
| 3 | budget rules that apply that make what you're trying |
| 4 | to do subject to a point of order. |
| 5 | MS. STRONG: In that regard, has there been |
| 6 | any reach-out or any, if you will, anything from |
| 7 | Obama's Administration or the White House that |
| 8 | indicates continuing support for the Second Chance |
| 9 | Act. We have heard earlier today, I think, in fact, |
| 10 | in testimony about the Federal Reentry Resource |
| 11 | Council and the activity of the Department of |
| | |
| 12 | Justice. So are we hearing from the |
| 12 13 | Justice. So are we hearing from the MR. VASSAR: We assume that the |
| | |
| 13 | MR. VASSAR: We assume that the |
| 13 14 | MR. VASSAR: We assume that the Administration continues to support the Second Chance |
| 13 14 15 | MR. VASSAR: We assume that the Administration continues to support the Second Chance Act. They have. The Administration put significant |
| 13 14 15 16 | MR. VASSAR: We assume that the Administration continues to support the Second Chance Act. They have. The Administration put significant funding into the what's that? The ARRA. What was |
| 13 14 15 16 17 | MR. VASSAR: We assume that the Administration continues to support the Second Chance Act. They have. The Administration put significant funding into the what's that? The ARRA. What was that? That mechanism that put up the 800 billion to |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 | MR. VASSAR: We assume that the Administration continues to support the Second Chance Act. They have. The Administration put significant funding into the what's that? The ARRA. What was that? That mechanism that put up the 800 billion to try to restimulate the economy. Significant funding |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | MR. VASSAR: We assume that the Administration continues to support the Second Chance Act. They have. The Administration put significant funding into the what's that? The ARRA. What was that? That mechanism that put up the 800 billion to try to restimulate the economy. Significant funding was in that for the Second Chance Act, and so the |

ſ

1 So my expectation and certainly my hope is 2 that that commitment will continue despite the rough 3 situation we're in. I have no idea what this current 4 sequestration impact is going to be, but it can't be any good for Second Chance funding. 5 MS. STRONG: Thank you. 6 7 Mr. Morison, good afternoon. I reviewed your website with some interest and some related sites 8 9 that actually talked about some of the issues, and I 10 read your op ed for the "L.A. Times", and there are 11 certainly some fascinating issues. 12 In terms of -- and we had some testimony from 13 former Governor Ehrlich who just frankly said that 14 the federal pardon system is broken. What 15 recommendations do you have, and two specific points 16 in that regard: Does the Pardon Office need to come 17 out of DOJ and be restructured, and talking about the 18 issue, and I forget the gentleman's name, where there 19 was the OIG report, the conduct of Pardon Counsel 20 Rogers. 21 Do you think that's something particular to 22 the individual in that case or do you think that what

| 1 | happened there can be corrected by other fixes other |
|----|--|
| 2 | than having a different pardon counsel? |
| 3 | MR. MORISON: Well, I guess it is true that |
| 4 | the Pardon Office has been around for a very long |
| 5 | time. It's been there in its antecedent form since |
| 6 | the mid-nineteenth century. The Office of the Pardon |
| 7 | Attorney itself has been around since 1893. |
| 8 | For a long time, that seemed to function |
| 9 | reasonable well partly because there wasn't the same |
| 10 | cultural atmosphere, the same sort retributive |
| 11 | attitude. There was a greater willingness in early |
| 12 | decades that the system wasn't perfect, perhaps |
| 13 | mistakes were made. It wasn't considered an |
| 14 | embarrassment to try to fix those. |
| 15 | That, I think has largely, the wheels have |
| 16 | essentially fallen off the cart. So I can't disagree |
| 17 | with Governor Ehrlich on that. The reasons for that |
| 18 | various. The bottom line, it seems to me, is the |
| 19 | Pardon Office is now staffed almost entirely by |
| 20 | former prosecutors. It's supervised by the Deputy |
| 21 | Attorney General instead of the Attorney General as |
| 22 | it used to be 30 years ago. The Deputy Attorney |

Г

| 1 | General is the supervising prosecutor, if you will, |
|----|---|
| 2 | for the Justice Department, and they have simply |
| 3 | entirely adopted that mindset, that mindset, and |
| 4 | that's how they approach all case that come to the |
| 5 | office. |
| 6 | You would think that they would look at |
| 7 | you know, they get all these cases. Hundreds are |
| 8 | filed every year, but they would say, Well, let's try |
| 9 | to look for some good ones. There's got to be some |
| 10 | good ones in there and that could be a considered a |
| 11 | success story. Right? The system worked and we want |
| 12 | to actually advertise that. |
| 13 | Here is somebody who committed a crime, paid |
| 14 | their penalty, but they got the message and now |
| 15 | they've turned their life around, let's celebrate |
| 16 | that; but that's not how they view their job. They |
| 17 | view their job as let's look for a reason to say no. |
| 18 | So I think the and they know perfectly |
| 19 | well. I talked before about controlling the flow of |
| 20 | information. That's very conscious. They know |
| 21 | exactly what they're doing. So by providing the |
| | exactly what they ie doing. So by providing the |
| 22 | President with nothing by this steady stream of |

| 1 | almost entirely saying no, no, no, no, no, they know |
|----|---|
| 2 | perfectly well that they're essentially tying the |
| 3 | President's hands. It just makes it much more |
| 4 | difficult for the President to maneuver to do |
| 5 | anything when his own Justice Department is saying |
| 6 | this is a bad case; you should deny it. |
| 7 | So I have to say that I'm skeptical that just |
| 8 | picking a new Pardon at a minimum, the President |
| 9 | could pick a new Pardon Attorney. The only reason |
| 10 | I guess I should back up also and say that it's only |
| 11 | in the Justice Department for administrative |
| 12 | convenience. It's entirely up to the President. It |
| 13 | was only there because of an executive order. It |
| 14 | could be changed at any time. The Supreme Court has |
| 15 | actually there's a case that says so, that |
| 16 | Congress cannot constrain the manner in which the |
| 17 | President gets advice in a pardon matter. |
| 18 | So it's absolutely within the President's |
| 19 | authority to change this if he doesn't think it's |
| 20 | working and if he doesn't think he's getting properly |
| 21 | served, and I think that they simply have a conflict |
| 22 | of interest that's overwhelmed their ability to be |

1 fair and evenhanded. Nobody thinks that the 2 prosecutors shouldn't have a role in the process and 3 that their perspective doesn't matter. I think it 4 should too.

5 I just don't think it should be the only one, 6 and right now, that's the only perspective that he's 7 getting and it is a -- it's hard for me to believe 8 that it's not a deliberate policy choice that the 9 Justice Department has made that we are going to use 10 this -- well, they want to shut it down to the extent 11 they can. They want to control it.

12 It's really a matter of control. Nobody is 13 going to get out unless we say so. Nobody is going 14 to get relieved of civil disabilities unless we say 15 so, and certainly nobody is going to say that we made 16 a mistake unless we're willing to concede which we're 17 almost never willing to do.

So all of that is to say I have come to the conclusion after having worked there for a long time that I don't see how it can stay in the Justice Department and really realistically be expected to work. I think it could quite easily be reconstituted

| 1 | within the Executive Office of the President. As I |
|--|---|
| 2 | say, it could simply be by way of an executive order, |
| 3 | and the process could function more or less the way |
| 4 | it does now. |
| 5 | The FBI would still do background |
| 6 | investigations. You would still get input from the |
| 7 | judges and from the U.S. Attorneys. You could still |
| 8 | get input from the Deputy Attorney General if the |
| 9 | President wants that input, but the Pardon Attorney |
| 10 | would then have at least a semblance of independence |
| 11 | and would report directly to the White House Counsel. |
| | |
| 12 | The argument against that is the concern that |
| 12 13 | The argument against that is the concern that that's going to bring it too close to the President. |
| | |
| 13 | that's going to bring it too close to the President. |
| 13 14 | that's going to bring it too close to the President. Really, isn't he politically better off to have it at |
| 13 14 15 | that's going to bring it too close to the President. Really, isn't he politically better off to have it at arms length. The fallacy of that is he's going to be |
| 13 14 15 16 | that's going to bring it too close to the President. Really, isn't he politically better off to have it at arms length. The fallacy of that is he's going to be responsible for the result anyway, and right now, the |
| 13 14 15 16 17 | that's going to bring it too close to the President. Really, isn't he politically better off to have it at arms length. The fallacy of that is he's going to be responsible for the result anyway, and right now, the system doesn't work. He's not getting good advice. |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 | <pre>that's going to bring it too close to the President. Really, isn't he politically better off to have it at arms length. The fallacy of that is he's going to be responsible for the result anyway, and right now, the system doesn't work. He's not getting good advice. I think to go to your so that's my answer</pre> |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | <pre>that's going to bring it too close to the President. Really, isn't he politically better off to have it at arms length. The fallacy of that is he's going to be responsible for the result anyway, and right now, the system doesn't work. He's not getting good advice. I think to go to your so that's my answer on the first question. The second question is the</pre> |

| 1 | There was one in 2008 on largely the same grounds. |
|--|--|
| 2 | The predecessor to the current Pardon Attorney was |
| 3 | investigated for making racially insensitive remarks |
| 4 | about a pardon applicant, and what's really |
| 5 | remarkable about that story is that when he was |
| 6 | confronted about it by the IG's office, he didn't |
| 7 | deny it. He admitted it, and then he actually down |
| 8 | and said as a matter of fact, I think an applicant's |
| 9 | race is something that should be considered in the |
| 10 | pardon application and it's part of my job to |
| 11 | consider that. |
| | |
| 12 | He was quietly removed. The next guy came |
| 12 13 | He was quietly removed. The next guy came in. Nothing much has changed. The other piece that |
| | |
| 13 | in. Nothing much has changed. The other piece that |
| 13 14 | in. Nothing much has changed. The other piece that I will mention is Gafton Lindsor should get some |
| 13 14 15 | in. Nothing much has changed. The other piece that I will mention is Gafton Lindsor should get some credit for having done a tremendous amount of work in |
| 13 14 15 16 | in. Nothing much has changed. The other piece that I will mention is Gafton Lindsor should get some credit for having done a tremendous amount of work in the last year and reporter for "ProPublica", which is |
| 13 14 15 16 17 | in. Nothing much has changed. The other piece that I will mention is Gafton Lindsor should get some credit for having done a tremendous amount of work in the last year and reporter for "ProPublica", which is an independent investigative journalism organization. |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 | <pre>in. Nothing much has changed. The other piece that I will mention is Gafton Lindsor should get some credit for having done a tremendous amount of work in the last year and reporter for "ProPublica", which is an independent investigative journalism organization. She's a former foreign policy correspondent for "The</pre> |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | <pre>in. Nothing much has changed. The other piece that I will mention is Gafton Lindsor should get some credit for having done a tremendous amount of work in the last year and reporter for "ProPublica", which is an independent investigative journalism organization. She's a former foreign policy correspondent for "The Washington Post", and she really more than any other</pre> |

| 1 | "ProPublica" spent two years doing a very |
|----|---|
| 2 | rigorous statistical study of pardon applications, |
| 3 | and they came to the conclusion that black pardon |
| 4 | applicants were four times less likely to get a |
| 5 | pardon than white pardon applicants even taking into |
| 6 | account all sorts of relevant variables, the nature |
| 7 | of the offense, the length of the sentence, the |
| 8 | person's criminal history and so on. |
| 9 | So that has been a persistent problem that's |
| 10 | plagued that office, and to me, that is yet another |
| 11 | reason why we need a fresh start. |
| 12 | MS. STRONG: I went on line and looked at the |
| 13 | number of pardons that were granted federally in 2010 |
| 14 | and 2011. My rough calculation is 22 pardon and one |
| 15 | commutation, and then we compare the evidence that we |
| 16 | heard in Chicago where I think the Governor there |
| 17 | granted several thousand during his term and, of |
| 18 | course Governor Ehrlich, I think there was mention of |
| 19 | five to six hundred. |
| 20 | So, I mean, there's a striking contrast in |
| 21 | the numbers. |
| 22 | MR. MORISON: Right. |
| | |

| 1 | MS. STRONG: And I don't know overall how |
|----|---|
| 2 | many came into the federal system during that time |
| З | period, but certainly that's something to take note |
| 4 | of. |
| 5 | Mr. Hendricks, you have a very impressive |
| 6 | office and impressive set of materials. I went on |
| 7 | line and I particularly appreciated seeing the manual |
| 8 | that you developed for your offenders, "Starting Over |
| 9 | and Staying Out". |
| 10 | MR. HENDRICKS: Well, that manual was |
| 11 | developed by a local organization Cure. D.C. Cure is |
| 12 | an outfit that was started by Charles and Pauline |
| 13 | Sullivan in Texas and came up this way. In fact, I |
| 14 | remember you know, I used to work on Hill too. In |
| 15 | fact, back when I worked on the Subcommittee on |
| 16 | Criminal Justice, we didn't have all that baggage in |
| 17 | the name. |
| 18 | It was Charlie who kind of came and started |
| 19 | this whole work about voting rights for formerly |
| | |
| 20 | incarcerated people, but they developed that book, |
| 21 | and interestingly, as a community organization, they |
| 22 | got the Federal Bureau of Prisons to print the thing, |

| 1 | and they had not only the hard copy of the book, but |
|----|---|
| 2 | they had CD copies of it that we helped them to kind |
| 3 | of get out into the hands of case managers of some of |
| 4 | these facilities where D.C. folks are at. |
| 5 | So on the website, there's that book. There |
| 6 | is, for example, the D.C. Public Defender Service's |
| 7 | "Adult Resource Guide". We are trying to use our |
| 8 | website to get helpful information into the public's |
| 9 | hands as best we can. Yes. |
| 10 | MS. STRONG: If Second Chance is not |
| 11 | reauthorized, how will it impact, I think the |
| 12 | wonderful resources that your agency has developed or |
| 13 | are they separate and apart for the most part? |
| 14 | MR. HENDRICKS: Well, they're separate and |
| 15 | apart. We've seen some Second Chance Act grants |
| 16 | awarded to organizations here in the District of |
| 17 | Columbia, not a lot, but a few that have been |
| 18 | helpful. |
| 19 | For example, at the D.C. Superior Court, |
| 20 | there's the Father in Court program which was started |
| 21 | a few years ago for noncustodial fathers coming out |
| 22 | of the prison system to try and them reconnect with |
| | |

ſ

their children and also provide them some assistance in securing employment so that they not only got back involved in the lives of their kids, but they could start paying child support because they were employed.

6 They got a Second Chance Act grant that was 7 very helpful. That program, I was at the graduation for that program about a month ago and they graduated 8 9 10 more guys who had great stories to tell about the 10 positive impact of the program and in testimony to 11 give about the benefit of having gotten back involved 12 in the lives of their kids. The D.C. Department of 13 Youth Rehabilitation Services and a local nonprofit 14 organization got a Second Chance Act grant, and they 15 used it to do mentoring for young people that are in 16 the youth criminal justice system.

So those things have been helpful, but let me say what Second Chance hasn't brought to us yet is funding in the housing arena. I mean, we've seen more recently -- there's a technology workforce development-related grant out. I mean, there are, you know, adult mentoring grants out, but housing is 1 still an area of need.

| 2 | At this meeting I was at the other night at |
|----|---|
| 3 | Allen Chapel, there was a lady who stood up and said, |
| 4 | I'm a landlord; I understand that folks coming out |
| 5 | from prison are in need of places to stay; I've got |
| 6 | units that I can make available for that purpose; how |
| 7 | can I get in the game. |
| 8 | The reality, sadly, is there's no money out |
| 9 | there for that. So unless she's willing to approach |
| 10 | it from a charitable basis so I contacted a friend |
| 11 | that does reentry stuff at HUD and said, Well, are |
| 12 | you guys going to come out you know, the Second |
| 13 | Chance Act has been around for a few years; are you |
| 14 | guys going to come out with some housing proposals? |
| 15 | No, not this year. |
| 16 | What they're putting their emphasis on is |
| 17 | trying to encourage public housing authorities to be |
| 18 | a little more accepting of people coming of prison |

19 seeking to reintegrate with family members already in

20 public or assisted housing. You know, that's

21 helpful, but there's still, you know, an abundant

22 need for transitional housing, you know, kind of one

| 1 | that was the Coalition for Support of Housing Model. |
|----|---|
| 2 | So it's not just a bed, but some wraparound services. |
| 3 | So there's still more room for Second Chance |
| 4 | Act money to go and grow to meet some of the unmet |
| 5 | needs, and then, you know, the downside is it's |
| 6 | competitive. I mean, there have been a lot of folks |
| 7 | around here who compete. We've gotten turned down |
| 8 | that we've been successful, and so the money, the |
| 9 | resources, are helpful at the community level where |
| 10 | there are so many good souls out here trying to do |
| 11 | helpful work and where the government, the District |
| 12 | Government, doesn't have the money to kind of fund |
| 13 | transitional housing. |
| 14 | So, you know, the grant dollars are |
| 15 | important. I should say too, Bobby, you mentioned |
| 16 | that when the stimulus bill went down, there was |
| 17 | money put in there to bump up Second Chance Act. |
| 18 | There was money put in to bump up the Burn Grant too. |
| 19 | So there was a lot of that money that kind of came |
| 20 | and hit the street here and was used in some |
| 21 | meaningful way to kind meet some of these resource |
| 22 | gaps or address some of these resource gaps that we |

| 1 | have in the housing, healthcare, education, |
|----|---|
| 2 | employment area. |
| 3 | So, you know, we need that money to make a |
| 4 | difference because, you know, look, agencies like |
| 5 | mine a lady called me up and says, Well, you know, |
| 6 | what can you I was like, Look we provide |
| 7 | transitional housing as part of a treatment |
| 8 | continuum. We've got some money in our agency |
| 9 | appropriation for treatment, and we so define a |
| 10 | treatment continuum which includes as part of an |
| 11 | aftercare experience transitional housing so a person |
| 12 | doesn't go back into the unsavory housing environment |
| 13 | that forced them off of sobriety in the place. |
| 14 | We had to cut back \$2 million dollar on |
| 15 | treatment because of the budget pressures we're |
| 16 | already experiencing. Sequestration happens at the |
| 17 | end of the month. We've got to cut \$7 million out of |
| 18 | what remains of the current fiscal year in our |
| 19 | spending. |
| 20 | So we're going to be cutting treatment more. |
| 21 | Less treatment, more people we're sending over to the |
| 22 | District Government with our fingers crossed hoping |
| | |

| 1 | they get into treatment and, you know, housing as |
|----|---|
| 2 | part of an aftercare experience will be thing in the |
| 3 | past. |
| 4 | So we need more and one can only hope that |
| 5 | if, you know, the authorization passes and the |
| 6 | appropriation follow and, you know, we can continue |
| 7 | to compete and maybe win, that there will be a few |
| 8 | more dollars out here to meet the unmet needs, but |
| 9 | there's, you know, a lot of that out that's |
| 10 | frustrating. |
| 11 | MS. STRONG: Mr. Hendricks and Mr. Vassar, an |
| 12 | idea just popped into my head. Out of LBJ's Great |
| 13 | Society, one of the programs that's survived is Head |
| 14 | Start. Any hope that Second Chance would have a |
| 15 | similar legacy to survive decades because of the |
| 16 | importance in our society of serving this segment of |
| 17 | the population at this critical time? |
| 18 | MR. HENDRICKS: Well, Head Start, Job Corps. |
| 19 | I just read the Job Corps is tanking behind this |
| 20 | whole budget drama. Now, you know, I don't know if |
| 21 | anyone has been out to Potomac Job Corps, but that's |
| 22 | a fascinating place, you know, where they've got kids |

| 1 | living in a residential setting and you go to this |
|----------|---|
| 2 | building and you learn electrical work. You go over |
| 3 | to that building and you get your GED. You go over |
| 4 | to that building and you learn drywall and masonry. |
| 5 | You know, people come out of there at the end |
| 6 | of that with some certified skills and some promise |
| 7 | of a future. You're we're losing that. So, you |
| 8 | know, we're going to suffer with the erosion of all |
| 9 | of these kinds of programs that help people get on a |
| 10 | solid footing and avoid involvement in criminality |
| 11 | and, you know, kind of keep out of the system in the |
| 12 | first place. |
| 13 | I mean, we're already in a bad way and the |
| 14 | loss of resources is going to make a bad situation a |
| 15 | worse one. |
| 16 | MR. VASSAR: I think the legacy is definitely |
| 17 | there, the potential is there for Second Chance to |
| 18 | have the same kind of legacy as Head Start, Job |
| 19 | Corps, because they've all been proven to save more |
| | money than they cost in terms of avoided criminal |
| 20 | |
| 20 21 | justice and social welfare costs for people who |
| | justice and social welfare costs for people who benefit from the services as compared to those who |

1 don't. 2 MS. STRONG: Thank you. 3 MR. HENDRICKS: Thank you. 4 MR. JONES: Chris. 5 MR. WELLBORN: Just a brief question, Mr. 6 Vassar. 7 Have you experienced or the congressmen you work with experienced any feedback from 8 9 municipalities in your district or counties or state 10 for that matter regarding the financial cost of not 11 doing reentry right? I guess to be more specific, 12 the fact that we, to use a very hot button term, we 13 basically ghettoize or lepperize these folks that are 14 coming out of the prison system and we create so many 15 bars for employment, for housing, create the bars 16 that affect the families as far we as where they go 17 to school, and just, you know, a whole host of 18 problems flow from that. 19 Are you guys starting to get people on the 20 local level who are experiencing the problems and 21 having to figure out how the heck do we deal with 22 this in our city or our county or wherever we are?

| 1 | Have they be contacting congressmen and saying, Look, |
|----|---|
| 2 | something needs to be done here so that there is at |
| 3 | least the beginning of a conversation that could |
| 4 | start about how to do this in a smarter way? |
| 5 | MR. VASSAR: Well, that has always been the |
| 6 | situation in the context that we've had a very active |
| 7 | reentry program effort in Virginia. We are fortunate |
| 8 | to have a Governor who is very active in the reentry |
| 9 | arena, has put together a statewide effort with a |
| 10 | state coordinator for reentry services that has |
| 11 | devoted significant State resources to assisting |
| 12 | localities as well as working with the State prison |
| 13 | system. As a result of the level of success Virginia |
| 14 | has shown, they were able to receive a total of seven |
| 15 | Second Chance grants for programs at the State and |
| 16 | local level. |
| 17 | So I guess in direct response to your |
| 18 | question, it's a context that we have been getting a |
| 19 | lot of that kind of indication that communities were |
| 20 | in trouble because they had nothing effective to do |
| 21 | with people coming back from prison and the numbers |
| 22 | are growing and Virginia experienced the same problem |

| 1 | as the nation was with growing prison population |
|---|---|
| 2 | meant growing reentry numbers to the tune now that |
| З | it's in excess 700,000 a year from prisons in every |
| 4 | State, and Virginia has seen that same growth in |
| 5 | prisons and there are about 10 million people who |
| 6 | circulate through local jails during the year, and |
| 7 | many of them are in for a year or more even though |
| 8 | it's not prison. |

9 So those kinds of issues have been there all 10 along. We have only recently had responses to it, 11 never anywhere near enough, the same issues as Cedric 12 points to that the need is greater, and it's really 13 unfortunate because the success is there. There are 14 all kinds of reports coming in now showing how much 15 better situations have gotten since we've had Second 16 Chance Act and more State and local emphasis on 17 reentry services.

I haven't seen DOJ's latest figures, but when we started developing the Second Chance Act, the department was reporting that about two-thirds, 67 percent, of offenders who leave prisons were back within three years. That number is now down in the

| 1 | 50 percent area nationwide, and we don't think it's |
|----|---|
| 2 | accidental. |
| 3 | We don't think that it isn't because of some |
| 4 | impact, but nothing has really proven it on a |
| 5 | nationwide basis. There are studies that have shown |
| 6 | that specific reentry programs have reduced |
| 7 | recidivism among returning offenders. |
| 8 | MR. WELLBORN: I guess to be more blunt about |
| 9 | my question, is have the proverbial squeaky if not |
| 10 | screaming wheels of local governments gotten loud |
| 11 | enough that the driver of the cart, i.e., Congress is |
| 12 | starting to take a little bit of note of what's going |
| 13 | on and the impact that this is having in their home |
| 14 | districts? |
| 15 | MR. VASSAR: Only to the extent, and this is |
| 16 | my view, that the Congress realizes that the Second |
| 17 | Chance Act is important, but to the extent that |
| 18 | Congress will devote more resources to it, no. |
| 19 | MR. WELLBORN: What about the concept of |
| 20 | alleviating or in some cases just all out eradicating |
| 21 | some of these stupid bars that have been created on a |
| 22 | federal level? |
| | |

| 1 | MR. VASSAR: Yeah. At the federal level, no. |
|----|---|
| 2 | There's been no resonance that has come through |
| 3 | enough to have members of Congress concerned about |
| 4 | it. Unfortunately, there are still efforts to add |
| 5 | more that come up from time to time in the Congress, |
| 6 | and that's the nature of it. |
| 7 | I mean, you know, it's a geography issue. If |
| 8 | you're there and you're on the ground at the local |
| 9 | and the State level, you're going to feel it, hear |
| 10 | it, see it, and hopefully react to it more at federal |
| 11 | level. You're not going to get as much. You're |
| 12 | going to hear from people that we need help, but it's |
| 13 | a tough setting. |
| 14 | The belief of a large number of people in |
| 15 | Congress right now, and it's what we're seeing in the |
| 16 | entire budget debate is that their constituents are |
| 17 | demanding that they cut expenditures, and that I |
| 18 | think is what's contributing to the debate. They |
| 19 | don't want to raise taxes. They don't want to do |
| 20 | anything other than show that they're cutting |
| 21 | expenditures. Others believe that it's more |
| 22 | important to invest in the economy and to keep it |
| | |

| 1 | strong and to keep the situation from deteriorating |
|----|---|
| 2 | such as people returning, but that debate is not |
| 3 | causing the tide to turn in our favor at this point. |
| 4 | MR. WELLBORN: What do you think it would |
| 5 | take to appeal because you've identified cost |
| 6 | cutting things as going to be a major selling point |
| 7 | on a congressional level. What do you think it would |
| 8 | take for those interested in effective reentry and |
| 9 | reducing some of stupid bars which from what we |
| 10 | understand do nothing but cause problems and send |
| 11 | people back to jail who otherwise might be taxpaying |
| 12 | and etc., what is going to be required to get that |
| 13 | message so out that Congressman X from some place in |
| 14 | North Dakota where they don't have these issues says, |
| 15 | Gee, I can save money for my constituents by having a |
| 16 | smarter way of approaching this? |
| 17 | MR. VASSAR: Well, it's best if there and |
| 18 | every community has it to some extent. When you say |
| 19 | North Dakota, it's not as large, but any community |
| 20 | has people returning, and members of Congress are |
| 21 | going to respond more to people that they are |
| 22 | accountable to, and so even in North Dakota, you can |

| 1 | make the case that evidence is in, because the Second |
|----|---|
| 2 | Chance Act requires evidence-based strategies be put |
| 3 | in place and those strategies have shown now that |
| 4 | they impact positively the recidivism factor. |
| 5 | So any member of Congress who's interested in |
| 6 | contributing to continued reduction of recidivism can |
| 7 | be affected, but it's best if it comes if it's a |
| 8 | North Dakota member of Congress, it's going to be |
| 9 | best if it comes from people in that member's |
| 10 | district who are saying that, and that's where the |
| 11 | impact of these items are best felt. |
| 12 | MR. JONES: We are, once again, out of time. |
| 13 | I would encourage you all to continue these |
| 14 | conversations during the break. |
| 15 | Thank you, gentlemen, very much for your |
| 16 | time. We much appreciate it. |
| 17 | We're going to reconvene at 4:30. |
| 18 | [Recess.] |
| 19 | [Mr. Garrison is not present.] |
| 20 | PANEL 5 |
| 21 | MR. JONES: All right. Welcome. This is the |
| 22 | last, but certainly not least, panel of the day, Day |
| | |

1 2 of our three days of hearings in Washington. We, 2 apparently, have lost one of your number, but that 3 just gives us that much more time to spend with you, 4 and I don't know how much you've heard of what's 5 happened earlier today, but I will just let you know 6 that we have been going around the country on a 7 listening tour and hearing folks from all different parts of the country talk about these issues from 8 9 their various perspectives and the stakeholders, and 10 so we are particularly excited about having this 11 conversation with you.

12 The way that we sort of conduct business is 13 that we want to give each of you no more, I think, 14 than probably 10 minutes to tell us a little bit 15 about yourselves, a little bit about what brings you 16 here, and what other thoughts you have that you think 17 might be of interest and of benefit to us, and then 18 we've got lots of guestions.

And the way that we do the questioning is that one us on the task force leads the questioning, and for the purposes of this discussion, that will be Larry Goldman, and to the extent that there is time

| 1 | after he's finished, then the rest of us, I'm sure, |
|----|---|
| 2 | will also ask you questions that we have as well. |
| 3 | So having said all of that, I will stop |
| 4 | talking and turn it over to you and maybe, Ms. Haven, |
| 5 | you could start. |
| 6 | MS. HAVEN: First of all, I want to thank you |
| 7 | all for inviting me here to be a part of this panel |
| 8 | today. My perspective and my opinions are going to |
| 9 | be vastly different than I think anything that you |
| 10 | have you have heard today. In fact, I can pretty |
| 11 | well guarantee that my perspective will be vastly |
| 12 | different. |
| 13 | I wanted to touch base, just really quickly, |
| 14 | on kind of like who I am and kind of what brings me |
| 15 | to the forefront of this. I am currently the founder |
| 16 | and director of public policy and advocacy for a |
| 17 | movement in Maryland called the Maryland Justice |
| 18 | Reinvestment Project. I am also the director of |
| 19 | public policy for an ex-offender led organization |
| 20 | called Out for Justice which is based in Baltimore. |
| 21 | Prior to that, I was executive director of Justice |
| 22 | Maryland, which was at the time Maryland's only |
| | |

1 statewide criminal justice advocacy and reform
2 organization.

3 During my tenure with Justice Maryland in 4 2004 when I was initially hired away from, actually, 5 D.C. and working with Cedric, I came on board as a 6 campaign director for a bill called the Campaign 7 Treatment Not Incarceration. It was our first year introducing the bill, and Governor Ehrlich, then 8 9 Governor Ehrlich, initially opposed that bill and so 10 that's where I kind of got my legislative teeth, was 11 kind of going after him. We were civil to each other 12 today, by the way, just so you know. 13 But we did in that first year of legislation 14 in 2004, we did pass significant landmark bipartisan 15 supported legislation to divert nonviolent drug 16 offenders into treatment as opposed to prison. That 17 was huge, and we gained a lot of national press, a 18 lot of national recognition. Other States replicated 19 that, and an advocate was born. 20 So then when I found out that I could not

21 vote because I had a felony conviction and I wasn't 22 going to be able to vote for another nine years, I

| 1 | was pissed, and so I took it upon myself to kind of |
|----|---|
| 2 | figure out why that was. The laws that said that, |
| | |
| 3 | you know, if you were on if you had committed any |
| 4 | crime, if you had committed if you were still on |
| 5 | parole or probation, you couldn't vote. Even if you |
| 6 | were off, you still had to wait five years. You had |
| 7 | to ask for permission. Oh, hell no. That was just |
| 8 | not going to work for me. |
| 9 | So we created a bill with then Delegate |
| 10 | Marriott who was a big champion who always carried |
| 11 | this bill since 2000 about restoring the right to |
| 12 | vote to people former felons was what the language |
| 13 | was at that point, and this will be the only time, |
| 14 | and he knows this that I will ever defender Governor |
| 15 | Ehrlich. |
| 16 | A reporter from the "Washington Times" called |
| 17 | him and said do you mean to tell me that you're going |
| 18 | to restore the right to vote to murderers, robbers, |
| 19 | rapists, and sex offenders. He had no other option |
| 20 | but to say no. He was caught in a corner. The only |

Γ

21

22 reach out to him about our bill, hadn't had a chance

response he could have -- we hadn't had a chance to

| 1 | to do our leg work. He had no recourse other than to |
|---|--|
| 2 | say no, and the minute he said no, our bill went in |
| 3 | the drawer. |

4 So we were dead in the water. So we recrafted in 2006 and came back with the idea that we 5 6 were going to pursue this again and what did this 7 bill look like for us. It was an August night. It was two in the morning. It was hot as hell and I 8 9 could not sleep and I went downstairs, turned on the 10 TV. At that point, it was Nick at Night and, you 11 know, at two in the morning, there's not a whole lot 12 on TV, but it was the Cosby episode where they were 13 listening to Dr. King's "I have a dream" speech, and 14 you watched the members of the family kind of filter 15 in one by one and they're all sitting on the couch, 16 and I personally, Kim Haven, believe that if you can 17 hear that speech and not be moved to some sort of 18 action, you haven't heard what was said.

19 I'm watching this and I'm thinking, Okay, all 20 right, what am I going to do? And then the next 21 commercial was "Got Milk?" So me being the creative 22 person that I am came up with the Maryland, Got

| 1 | Democracy? And as long as there were people that |
|----|---|
| 2 | were disengaged, that were disenfranchised, and that |
| З | were denied the right to vote because they had felony |
| 4 | records, then Maryland could not say that we had |
| 5 | democracy, and that was the basis by which we built |
| 6 | the Maryland Got Democracy Campaign. |
| 7 | I went into my then executive director and |
| 8 | said, Oh, you're not going to be believe this great |
| 9 | idea that I have and this is how it's going to work |
| 10 | and this is the whole nine yards, and she said, Oh, |
| 11 | my god, go for it. |
| 12 | I went to another coworker of mine who had a |
| 13 | felony record and he and I wrote the bill. We |
| 14 | drafted the language of the bill. We built the |
| 15 | coalition. It comprised national and State and city |
| 16 | and local organizations. We had the ACLU, the |
| 17 | Sentencing Project, you know, the usual host of |
| 18 | suspects, and you've been hearing about unlikely |
| 19 | allies. |
| 20 | LEAP was with us. You know, the A.G. was |
| 21 | with us. That surprised the hell out of me, to be |
| 22 | honest. OPD was one of our biggest supporters |
| | |

1 invoter restoration.

| 2 | So we were very clear about what the language |
|----|---|
| 3 | was. It was all or nothing, and it said very simply |
| 4 | this: If you are no longer incarcerated, if you are |
| 5 | not on parole and you are not on probation, then you |
| 6 | can register to vote. It doesn't matter what you |
| 7 | did, when you did, how many times you did, where you |
| 8 | did it, nothing; and we were very clear that our |
| 9 | issues are not political footballs and it was time to |
| 10 | stop making this a political football issue. |
| 11 | Everybody kept saying, Well, what if we went |
| 12 | back and we said no. Well, we could move the |
| 13 | football. Then we're going to take the football off |
| 14 | the field. It's all or nothing, and that was what |
| 15 | our constituency wanted. That was the voice of the |
| 16 | people that we represented with this bill, and I will |
| 17 | tell you that that Senate floor fight with Jamie |
| 18 | Raskin going up with my Hartford County White |
| 19 | Republican, oh, my god. It was magical. |
| 20 | At the end of the day, we got our language. |
| 21 | We got our bill, and we, according to a former |
| 22 | Secretary of State, John Willis, successfully |
| | |

| 1 | restored the right to vote to over 52,000 Maryland |
|----|---|
| 2 | citizens. He says it's actually 110, but, you know, |
| 3 | the State will only claim 52. |
| 4 | What we did was we created a new constituency |
| 5 | and that was huge, and we were all on a high, and |
| 6 | then the barriers really kicked in, and what those |
| 7 | barriers are is when somebody on the State level does |
| 8 | something significant like that we were funded. |
| 9 | We had money thrown at us, go fight, go |
| 10 | fight, go beat up the legislators and go do this, go |
| 11 | pull your coalition together, do everything you want. |
| 12 | Then we got the bill passed, and nobody wants and |
| 13 | you heard Cedric talk about this when we were talking |
| 14 | about the job piece. No one wants to fund the piece |
| 15 | with, well, how do you tell the people they got the |
| 16 | right to vote back. No one wants to fund that piece. |
| 17 | The EEOC piece, no one wants to fund how do |
| 18 | you tell an employer. There is a bill I believe |
| 19 | it's being heard today. That's why I have my phone |
| 20 | here, because I have like, you know, 10 bills that |
| 21 | are being heard today that they wanted to do the |
| 22 | certificate of rehabilitation in Maryland. No. Who |
| | |

| 1 | is going to tell the employer what that means? |
|----|--|
| 2 | Nobody. It becomes another senseless piece of paper |
| 3 | that we give somebody. |
| 4 | So why I'm here today is the barriers that I |
| 5 | faced are the barriers that are faced by every other |
| 6 | |
| | person that has a felony convictions, has a |
| 7 | conviction record, has a criminal conviction. That's |
| 8 | who I'm here representing today. It's all the people |
| 9 | that are inside. It's all the people that have come |
| 10 | home. It's all the people that are coming home. |
| 11 | And I like to say and I just said to this my |
| 12 | co-panelist, I said no one likes this constituency. |
| 13 | We are not, you know, cute little puppy dogs. We're |
| 14 | not kids with cancer. We're not warm and fuzzy. |
| 15 | We're the constituency that you don't want to |
| 16 | care about, but if you look at our sheer numbers, |
| 17 | we're huge, and when we come to the table, we don't |
| 18 | just bring I don't just come as Kim Haven. I come |
| 19 | with the five to ten people that are in my life and |
| 20 | in my work place that love and support me and also |
| 21 | come with me. |
| 22 | [Mr. Garrison enters the proceeding.] |

| 1 | MS. HAVEN: So when I walk into a voting |
|--|--|
| 2 | booth, and I am also proud to say that when the Voter |
| 3 | Registration Protection Act was signed into law by |
| 4 | Governor O'Malley and he turned around to me at the |
| 5 | bill signing and handed me the pen and said, |
| 6 | Congratulations, Kim, you deserve this, when that |
| 7 | bill went into effect July 1, 2007, it was the |
| 8 | weekend of the July 4th holiday. July 5th, I was at |
| 9 | the Board of Elections. I was the first former felon |
| 10 | under the new Maryland law to register to vote. That |
| 11 | felt really good. |
| | |
| 12 | I am in this struggle because of all of the |
| 12 13 | I am in this struggle because of all of the crap that people have to go through to reclaim their |
| | |
| 13 | crap that people have to go through to reclaim their |
| 13 14 | crap that people have to go through to reclaim their lives. People's pasts should not overshadow their |
| 13 14 15 | crap that people have to go through to reclaim their lives. People's pasts should not overshadow their futures. We have a lot to offer. |
| 13 14 15 16 | crap that people have to go through to reclaim their lives. People's pasts should not overshadow their futures. We have a lot to offer. There are probably some of most aggravating |
| 13 14 15 16 17 | crap that people have to go through to reclaim their lives. People's pasts should not overshadow their futures. We have a lot to offer. There are probably some of most aggravating comments I heard in this room today. When I heard |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 | crap that people have to go through to reclaim their lives. People's pasts should not overshadow their futures. We have a lot to offer. There are probably some of most aggravating comments I heard in this room today. When I heard that we have to train people how to be citizens |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | <pre>crap that people have to go through to reclaim their lives. People's pasts should not overshadow their futures. We have a lot to offer. There are probably some of most aggravating comments I heard in this room today. When I heard that we have to train people how to be citizens again, I almost came unglued. When I hear about all</pre> |

their policy tables. These gentlemen aren't sitting
 at their policy tables.

| 3 | We're the reentry experts, and that's what |
|----|---|
| 4 | gets lost every single time. When you want to talk |
| 5 | about policy and you want to talk about reentry, you |
| 6 | can talk about it from an academic, from anecdotal, |
| 7 | statistical. You can talk about it from all those |
| 8 | perspectives, but until you have a criminal |
| 9 | conviction, you have no idea what reentry is, none. |
| 10 | We need to stop using the term "ex-offender". |
| 11 | I was so impressed when Amy Sullivan sat up here |
| 12 | today and never once mentioned the word |
| 13 | "ex-offender". When she said, and all their |
| 14 | literature says, individual because that's what I am. |
| 15 | It doesn't say ex-felon on my business card and I can |
| 16 | show you're. They're in my pocket. It says Kimberly |
| 17 | Haven. It does not say returning citizen. It says |
| 18 | Kimberly Haven, and that's what I am. I'm an |
| 19 | individual with a conviction, with a criminal |
| 20 | conviction, a criminal record. We need to stop using |
| 21 | old outdated terms like "reentry", because when you |
| 22 | say reentry to a legislator, to a service provider, |

| 1 | to a funder, their eyes glaze over. They hear |
|--|--|
| 2 | Charlie Brown, wa, wa, wa, wa, wa. They don't hear |
| 3 | what we have to say anymore. |
| 4 | We need to redefine what we're talking about, |
| 5 | but that redefinition needs to be driven by us, not |
| 6 | service providers, not lawmakers, not legislators, |
| 7 | not good-hearted funders of which that pool is drying |
| 8 | up. When they talk about Second Chance funding, |
| 9 | we're not getting Second Chance funding to do the |
| 10 | work that we do, not at all. We're not even |
| 11 | subgrantees to get that kind of we're not the big |
| 10 | |
| 12 | boys. |
| 12 | Doys. We're not the Sentencing Project, and I love |
| | |
| 13 | We're not the Sentencing Project, and I love |
| 13 14 | We're not the Sentencing Project, and I love the Sentencing Project. Don't get me wrong. Please |
| 13 14 15 | We're not the Sentencing Project, and I love the Sentencing Project. Don't get me wrong. Please don't tell Mark I'm saying this, you know, or JPIs or |
| 13 14 15 16 | We're not the Sentencing Project, and I love the Sentencing Project. Don't get me wrong. Please don't tell Mark I'm saying this, you know, or JPIs or Vera. She's gone. |
| 13 14 15 16 17 | We're not the Sentencing Project, and I love the Sentencing Project. Don't get me wrong. Please don't tell Mark I'm saying this, you know, or JPIs or Vera. She's gone. We're not the big boys, but we're the ones |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 | We're not the Sentencing Project, and I love the Sentencing Project. Don't get me wrong. Please don't tell Mark I'm saying this, you know, or JPIs or Vera. She's gone. We're not the big boys, but we're the ones that are on the front lines. We're the ones that are |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | We're not the Sentencing Project, and I love the Sentencing Project. Don't get me wrong. Please don't tell Mark I'm saying this, you know, or JPIs or Vera. She's gone. We're not the big boys, but we're the ones that are on the front lines. We're the ones that are dealing with the people that, you know, call the |

| 1 | that | we | can | help | them, | that | we | know | what | they're |
|---|-------|------|------|------|-------|------|----|------|------|---------|
| 2 | going | g tł | nrou | gh. | | | | | | |

3 So if there's one thing that I could leave 4 you with, just, you know, one little piece, if we 5 don't change our perception of this constituency, if 6 we don't as the constituency itself, if we don't 7 change our own perception, then nothing is going to 8 change, but in the interim while we're working on 9 what our message is -- and, you know, we failed in 10 our efforts to organize this constituency, but we're the experts. We are the one that should be on the 11 12 front of these panels. We are the ones that should 13 be leading them, and until that time, I really 14 appreciate the fact that you brought us here today to 15 hear what we've done, what we're doing, and what 16 impact working together might be able to help for 17 this constituency. 18 And with that, I will finally shut up. 19 MR. JONES: Thank you very much. 20 Mr. Carey. 21 MR. CAREY: First, I want to thank you for 22 having me. Actually, you said a lot of the things

| 1 | that I would have said. So |) I will just say again my |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 2 | name is Lamont Carey. I wa | s born in D.C., but I was |
| 3 | raised in prison. | |

4 So what I mean is that I went to prison as a juvenile and when usually attend meetings that's 5 6 dealing with reentry, a lot of the programs that they 7 want to create or want to expand doesn't apply to me. A lot of it had to do with like construction or 8 9 something to do with lifting, and in prison -- before 10 I went to prison, I wasn't a laborer and I knew I 11 wasn't going to be one when I came home. So the 12 programs that a lot of -- a lot of the programs that 13 exist in D.C. wouldn't have helped me to successfully 14 transition because my chosen field ended up being the 15 arts and entertainment, and so every time I speak, I 16 represent, I hope, the best interests of men and 17 women and children who are coming from the penal 18 system and I try to be the face of them. 19 I don't break the law. I've been home 11 20 years. I speak in prisons, schools, you name it,

21 Department of Labor. I recently got a phone call 22 from the White House.

| 1 | So I am what successful transitioning is, I |
|----|---|
| 2 | believe, because every day that I wake up and I'm not |
| 3 | behind a prison bar or I don't have a court case that |
| 4 | I have to go for a hearing on in prison, then I have |
| 5 | successfully transitioned. |
| 6 | So with that, I'm going to shut up and look |
| 7 | forward to your questions. |
| 8 | MR. JONES: Thank you very much. |
| 9 | Welcome, Mr. Garrison. We're happy to have |
| 10 | you. If you could just give us five or ten minutes |
| 11 | of your background, why you're here today, and |
| 12 | whatever thoughts and wisdom you have to share with |
| 13 | us. |
| 14 | MR. GARRISON: I would like to say good |
| 15 | evening or good afternoon to the panel. I was |
| 16 | released in October of 2011 from what was a 235-month |
| 17 | sentence that turned out to be 13 years and eight |
| 18 | months due to, you know, just the sentencing |
| 19 | guidelines. I didn't see or didn't get any benefit |
| 20 | of the Fair Sentencing Act. |
| 21 | I'm here to give my testimony to really, you |
| 22 | |
| | know, give you an idea of what transitioning is or |

| 1 | what that means after doing that length of time. I |
|----|---|
| 2 | was gifted, I would say, and blessed to have a |
| 3 | support system. I had a brother that came out, who |
| 4 | was my co-defendant. He came out before me. |
| 5 | So I knew what it was like, every inch of |
| 6 | that, but having to take those first steps were |
| 7 | difficult even though I had a support system, even |
| 8 | though I had a brother there who had gone through the |
| 9 | system and gone through what we like to call a |
| 10 | halfway house. I did incur some resistance at the |
| 11 | halfway house because I was placed into a residential |
| 12 | treatment program when I had no drug history, no |
| 13 | usage. |
| 14 | So here taxpayer dollars were being wasted on |
| 15 | me going to a drug program when it was proven |
| 16 | institutionally, judicially that I did not have a |
| 17 | drug problem. I had a drug charge, distribution, |
| 18 | possession or whatever, a conspiracy charge, but I |
| 19 | had no drug history. |
| 20 | So I was forced to go, say, two weeks or more |
| 21 | to a drug program and, you know, threatened that if I |
| 22 | didn't make it to this program, I would be sent back |
| | |

| 1 | to prison. I filed administrative remedies. To my |
|----|---|
| 2 | avail, they found or they researched that I didn't |
| 3 | have any drug history and I was not to go. |
| 4 | The other part of that was my interviewing |
| 5 | with different entities, different justice policy |
| 6 | organizations that I interviewed, but what and |
| 7 | Angelyn can attest to this personally. The young |
| 8 | lady that they had checking to see that I gone to |
| 9 | these or attended these interviews was very |
| 10 | unprofessional. Okay. And these hirees, a Mr. |
| 11 | Verone over at Hope Village in Southeast, Langston |
| 12 | Lane, Southeast, which she encountered and I |
| 13 | encountered after I filed remedies on, these people |
| 14 | took it personal. They were very unprofessional and |
| 15 | threatening him that I would go back if I filed any |
| 16 | more administrative remedies because of their |
| 17 | unprofessionalism. |
| 18 | Here it is I'm the man after doing this |
| 19 | length of time, I'm trying to interview. I'm trying |
| 20 | to reestablish myself, put myself as a marketable |
| 21 | human being, because I had several jobs before my |
| 22 | incarceration. I interned at the U.S. Department of |

Justice. I worked in the Maryland Juvenile Justice system. So I was skilled with typing. My bachelor's is in political science. I'm a great writer, but I had a backlash from a number of employers because of this young lady calling them, making them feel very uncomfortable, that this would be a mistake hiring an individual like myself.

8 Okay. So that was a huge hurdle that was 9 shocking, you know, that, you know, you would think 10 these places, you know, in helping me -- she used the 11 term "reentry", you know, would be conducive to an 12 individual, but they were the opposite. Okay? A lot 13 of young men were sent back because it was the 14 opposite.

So, you know, in confronting these men that run this institution called Hope Village, I saw an ugly side, that it wasn't about whether I wanted to do the right thing or get a job. It was about doing what they wanted you to do whether it was conducive to you getting employment or not.

21 Okay. So after that, moving out into22 society, just being an everyday person, getting used

| 1 | to technology, okay, using phones and what cars could |
|----------------------------------|--|
| 2 | do, what TV's could do, what telephones can do, they |
| 3 | weren't difficult because I kept myself abreast while |
| 4 | I was incarcerated, but I saw a difference in people |
| 5 | which was shocking. The youth are shocking to me. |
| 6 | I was on a panel last light and I told a |
| 7 | young man, after the movie "The Snitch" that the |
| 8 | individuals, young brothers and sisters are doing 10 |
| 9 | times of we were doing, and we thought we were |
| 10 | errant, but we weren't errant compared to these young |
| 11 | men and women. So I found that shocking. |
| 12 | But for the most part, people in general once |
| | |
| 13 | they found out where you were coming from, they were |
| 13 14 | they found out where you were coming from, they were very supportive, but I was in the situation and my |
| | |
| 14 | very supportive, but I was in the situation and my |
| 14 15 | very supportive, but I was in the situation and my probation officer told me, he said, Hey I got a |
| 14 15 16 | very supportive, but I was in the situation and my probation officer told me, he said, Hey I got a job. I got my personal training certification while |
| 14 15 16 17 | very supportive, but I was in the situation and my probation officer told me, he said, Hey I got a job. I got my personal training certification while I was incarcerated. I was a good trainer. |
| 14 15 16 17 18 | <pre>very supportive, but I was in the situation and my probation officer told me, he said, Hey I got a job. I got my personal training certification while I was incarcerated. I was a good trainer. So when I got a job at LA Fitness, I told my</pre> |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 | <pre>very supportive, but I was in the situation and my probation officer told me, he said, Hey I got a job. I got my personal training certification while I was incarcerated. I was a good trainer. So when I got a job at LA Fitness, I told my probation officer where I'm working because I got</pre> |

| 1 | part was very good. I quit the job last week because |
|--|--|
| 2 | of transportation issues, but it was conducive to me |
| 3 | re-establishing myself with people, because I met all |
| 4 | types of people from all walks of life. It was |
| 5 | almost like being incarcerated again as far as |
| 6 | meeting so many different people, because throughout |
| 7 | my incarceration, I was in immigration holdover. So |
| 8 | I met people from Switzerland, from Ghana, from |
| 9 | Guinea, from Japan. I met so many people, and then |
| 10 | in the fitness industry, you meet the same plethora |
| 11 | of people. Okay. So that helped me transition. |
| | |
| 12 | So I was gifted in that manner to meet people |
| 12 13 | So I was gifted in that manner to meet people and personally transition back into society, being |
| | |
| 13 | and personally transition back into society, being |
| 13 14 | and personally transition back into society, being around people, making myself comfortable. So I was |
| 13 14 15 | and personally transition back into society, being around people, making myself comfortable. So I was blessed because of my background, but the young man |
| 13 14 15 16 | and personally transition back into society, being around people, making myself comfortable. So I was blessed because of my background, but the young man that hired me, and I started at Rockville Signature |
| 13 14 15 16 17 | and personally transition back into society, being around people, making myself comfortable. So I was blessed because of my background, but the young man that hired me, and I started at Rockville Signature Club, I was upfront and told him. I said, Look, I'm |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 | and personally transition back into society, being around people, making myself comfortable. So I was blessed because of my background, but the young man that hired me, and I started at Rockville Signature Club, I was upfront and told him. I said, Look, I'm in a halfway house. My counselor from the halfway |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | and personally transition back into society, being around people, making myself comfortable. So I was blessed because of my background, but the young man that hired me, and I started at Rockville Signature Club, I was upfront and told him. I said, Look, I'm in a halfway house. My counselor from the halfway house will be contacting you. So if the person seems |

1 be professional. I want to be here when you need me
2 to be here.

3 That worked out beautifully, and that was due 4 to prior work experience. Now, everybody -- we know 5 everybody coming out of prison doesn't have those 6 prior work experiences where they know what it means 7 to be on time, to clock in, to be professional, to follow different orders or be able to complete tasks. 8 9 A lot of young men and women coming out today have 10 never experienced that. So they are very rebellious, 11 or when they get into a situation where a boss says 12 something they don't like or they don't agree with, 13 they quit. They walk away. Well, I've been in on 14 several situations and I have learned how to separate 15 passion from reason.

Okay. So me being in those situations with my prior work history prior to incarceration helped me. So the individual that didn't have that prior history, didn't have that prior experience, you know, we have to consider what is going through that young man's or young's lady mind.

22

So I had not too much of a rocky road, but I

| 1 | think about the brothers and sisters coming behind me |
|----|---|
| 2 | and what kind of road they're going to have |
| 3 | transitioning from a program in Hope Village, okay, |
| 4 | then going and dealing with the work world, because I |
| | |
| 5 | don't know how many of my clients or people that I |
| 6 | serviced in the fitness industry would have treated |
| 7 | me if they known I was convicted felon. |
| 8 | Now that I've gone and I left last week |
| 9 | and I left at the top of my position. I was a |
| 10 | general manager in personal training. I see how many |
| 11 | people that called and said you're a wonderful |
| 12 | person, I'm sorry to hear that, but I wish you the |
| 13 | best, please call me again. So they don't and they |
| 14 | still don't what I've gone through and where I've |
| 15 | been, because I was so professional. |
| 16 | But I'm just reflecting or reflective of the |
| 17 | individuals that are not as polished, that have not |
| 18 | had the experience that I had. So like we're saying, |
| 19 | we're the face of what she wants to stray away |
| 20 | from the term "reentry", but those transitioning or |
| 21 | attempt to transition back into society. We have to |
| 22 | be reflective of them. I think that's very |

| 1 | important, and that's why I'm here today. |
|----|---|
| 2 | MR. JONES: Great. Thank you. |
| 3 | Larry. |
| 4 | MR. GOLDMAN: Let me just say all of you, you |
| 5 | know, deserve so much credit and you're kind of |
| 6 | heroes, and I'm looking at the three of you and I'm |
| 7 | thinking of all the people who did not have the |
| 8 | strength, perhaps, even in some instances the luck to |
| 9 | overcome everything. I'm particularly impressed with |
| 10 | anyone who had anything to do with "The Wire", which |
| 11 | is the best television show of all time. I'm |
| 12 | serious. I would have hold onto the you know, |
| 13 | bring your lunches. I would have been thrilled. |
| 14 | Let me talk first about vocabulary and that's |
| 15 | very interesting because, honestly, this is something |
| 16 | that we have discussed, and at some time during one |
| 17 | of these hearings, frankly, I used a term like |
| 18 | "ex-offender", and one of my colleagues criticized me |
| 19 | quite rightly and I'm trying to do better. |
| 20 | We're going to do a report and, you know, in |
| 21 | fact, I was discussing this with one of the members |
| 22 | recently and someone far more experienced and |
| | |

| 1 | sophisticated in this area than I, and while we're |
|----|---|
| 2 | so the reference "individuals with a prior |
| 3 | conviction" |
| 4 | MS. HAVEN: With a criminal record. |
| 5 | MR. GOLDMAN: What other words are there? I |
| 6 | guess any of you can speak, and I think, frankly, Mr. |
| 7 | Garrison, you used the term I'm not sure if it was |
| 8 | referring to someone else talking to you or something |
| 9 | like ex-offender or prior ex-felon or prior felony. |
| 10 | What words if you felt what words should we keep |
| 11 | out of our report? |
| 12 | MS. HAVEN: Ex-offender, ex-felon, ex-con, |
| 13 | offender, previously incarcerated person, returning |
| 14 | citizen, all of them. We are individuals with |
| 15 | criminal records. That's what we are. |
| 16 | MR. GOLDMAN: Okay. |
| 17 | MS. HAVEN: But that's an important |
| 18 | distinction, because if we're ever going to see any |
| 19 | kind of real change, this constituency, my |
| 20 | constituency, we have to change the way we believe |
| 21 | about ourselves, the way we feel about ourselves. |
| 22 | When I can change the way I feel about myself, then |
| | |

| 1 | it's going to change the way you feel about me and |
|----|---|
| 2 | that's what's going to be about bringing about |
| 3 | change, and that's only going to come if I feel |
| 4 | better about myself. |
| 5 | There are very few words in the English |
| 6 | language or probably in any language when someone |
| 7 | says the word, instinctually, gutturally, you know, |
| 8 | and just without even thinking about it, you go |
| 9 | somewhere, and when someone goes somewhere, you can't |
| 10 | get them back. |
| 11 | If I say the word "ex-felon" or |
| 12 | "ex-offender", I've lost people. Immediately, they |
| 13 | go murderer, robber, rapist, ex-offender, and I can't |
| 14 | get them back, but if I say individual with a |
| 15 | criminal record, that could be you. That could be |
| 16 | your son. That could be her. That's me. It could |
| 17 | be anybody. |
| 18 | So it does kind of, I guess, level the |
| 19 | playing field a little bit, but you don't go |
| 20 | somewhere quite so easily or quite so quickly. So |
| 21 | that's the language that we're trying to get people |
| 22 | to use now. |
| | |

1 MR. GOLDMAN: Would either of you like to 2 comment on that?

| 3 | MR. CAREY: Yeah. I think me, whatever the |
|----|--|
| 4 | label, the labels never bother me because I'm going |
| 5 | to be labeled as something by somebody regardless. |
| 6 | It's how I see myself, but I have been promoting |
| 7 | "returning citizens" strictly because "ex-offenders" |
| 8 | or what have you, you have decided that this is the |
| 9 | term in my circle that they wanted to be identified |
| 10 | as, and so I support using returning citizen, one, |
| 11 | because it's spreading that this represents this |
| 12 | group, this population, and so when I'm trying to |
| 13 | bring this population together, I'm using we're |
| 14 | using terms that they will quickly identify where |
| 15 | they don't see it as demeaning and being put on them |
| 16 | by somebody else because returning citizen came up |
| 17 | with the term. |
| 18 | So I'm in support of returning citizens for |
| 19 | that reason. |
| 20 | MR. GARRISON: I agree with both of them. |
| 21 | They're valid points. You know, words are powerful, |
| 22 | no question about that, but if you want to convey, |

| 1 | you know, a right message, you've got to use the |
|----|--|
| 2 | proper language. I think both them are right, but |
| 3 | I'm more leaning towards him because I've never let |
| 4 | titles bother me. It's your actions, and I saw that |
| 5 | in my situation, that I worked around so many |
| 6 | different people, and based on they treat I |
| 7 | treated them, that's how they treated me. |
| 8 | So if you're giving me that opportunity, you |
| 9 | know, before someone can put you in that pigeonhole |
| 10 | or compartmentalize you as ex-offender or returning |
| 11 | citizen, you should be and that's what I did. I |
| 12 | gave myself the opportunity. |
| 13 | Now, a person can go back and say, Hey, I |
| 14 | didn't know you was a returning citizen or an |
| 15 | ex-offender or previously incarcerated individual, I |
| 16 | didn't know that and I would have never known that |
| 17 | the way he treated me. |
| 18 | So it's about actions and deeds, but the |
| 19 | words are powerful, no question about that, but with |
| 20 | us, it's different because we've been there, done |
| 21 | that. So the words don't bother us, like he said, |
| 22 | but a layman walking into the room say all three |
| | |

| 1 | of us go on an interview and we all differently tell |
|----|--|
| 2 | them, Oh, yeah, I'm a returning citizen or I was |
| 3 | previously incarcerated, it's been 11 years and 11 |
| 4 | months, 16 months, they're going to look at us |
| 5 | differently, you know. |
| 6 | MS. HAVEN: And one other distinction too, |
| 7 | it's when we use it too, because we're all doing |
| 8 | things at different levels. If I'm talking to a |
| 9 | legislator in Annapolis, I'm going to use the term |
| 10 | "person with a criminal record". If I'm organizing |
| 11 | with Out for Justice and I'm in, you know, Park |
| 12 | Heights, you know, I know it's returning citizens |
| 13 | because I was sitting in those conversations for the |
| 14 | last 20 darn years and helped define that returning |
| 15 | citizen. |
| 16 | So it depends on where it's really being |
| 17 | used. We do use both of them. Legislatively, I know |
| 18 | what sells. To an employer, I know what sells. To a |
| 19 | Chamber of Commence, I know what sells, but I also |
| 20 | know what sells to Sally Lou Who who's, you know, |
| 21 | coming home from prison, you know. I know what's |
| 22 | going to so it depends on the audience, but he's |

ſ

1 right. Words have power. 2 MR. GOLDMAN: Let me go on to voting and, 3 again, I a minor confession. 4 MR. JONES: Larry, keep your voice up. 5 MR. GOLDMAN: I'm sorry. A lot of people, 6 and I say this half-seriously, would view the voting 7 as a pain. I know the voting rate is somewhere pending nationally of 50 percent. Let me ask Mr. 8 9 Carey and Mr. Garrison, or are you both -- do you 10 both vote now? 11 MR. CAREY: Yes. 12 MR. GARRISON: Yes. 13 MR. CAREY: In D.C., walking out of prison. 14 MR. GOLDMAN: Does it make you -- and I think 15 someone said this and I think you commented on my 16 thought that the right to vote is really more than 17 just the right to vote. It makes you feel more as a 18 member of society, give you more self-respect or 19 self-esteem. 20 I suspect that, again, as you pointed out 21 graphically, Ms. Haven, seriously, none of us here, 22 to my knowledge, have been in prison or, you know,

| 1 | have a criminal record. I assume that's probably |
|----|---|
| 2 | true, but we really don't understand, but in terms of |
| З | can you tell us how the right to vote I think you |
| 4 | have to a certain extent expressed it, but maybe all |
| 5 | of you could, whether it affects how you feel about |
| 6 | yourself, how you feel about going out and talking to |
| 7 | strangers and perspective employers or people of that |
| 8 | sort. |
| 9 | MS. HAVEN: I'll let you two go first. |
| 10 | MR. GOLDMAN: Does it make a difference? |
| 11 | MR. CAREY: Yes. One, before I went to |
| 12 | prison, I didn't even pay attention to politics |
| 13 | because I thought that I had no power. So going to |
| 14 | prison, I became more politically aware of the |
| 15 | newspapers and news, and so when I got released, I |
| 16 | didn't even know that I could vote as soon as I left |
| 17 | the prison because that information wasn't passed on |
| 18 | to me. |
| 19 | Once I realized and found that I could vote, |
| 20 | I've been participating ever since and I want that |
| 21 | same right for every individual around the country |
| 22 | that comes, home because what it does what it did |
| | |

| 1 | for me, once I started participating and voting, my |
|----|---|
| 2 | family members that have never been incarcerated, but |
| 3 | never participated in the voting process, they |
| 4 | started voting, and I understand that returning |
| 5 | citizens having the power to vote could help us put |
| 6 | people in office that's going to address our needs on |
| 7 | education, housing, employment. |
| 8 | So the Ban the Boxes and all of those things |
| 9 | that we want to get past to better to make us more |
| 10 | equal and along with the rest of society is going to |
| 11 | really depend on our ability to vote, our ability to |
| 12 | get our family members to get out and vote so that we |
| 13 | will have people in office that represents our best |
| 14 | interests. |
| 15 | So for me, once I realized that I had the |
| 16 | power to vote, that immediately made me feel more |
| 17 | powerful. I began to express myself verbally and |
| 18 | when I go into that booth. |
| 19 | MR. GARRISON: Here is the oddity of my |
| 20 | situation: My bachelor's is in political science. |
| 21 | So I never left that mentally before prison. While |
| 22 | in prison, because the publicity we receive, I was |
| | |

| 1 | always asked different political questions and |
|--|---|
| 2 | studied so different ideologies throughout the world |
| 3 | and I always pointed out how unique our system was of |
| 4 | so-called democracy. |
| 5 | It's invaluable. You know, even if you |
| 6 | know, some people might look at it as minute, |
| 7 | especially the person that has not been incarcerated, |
| 8 | but to lead by example, to talk to those that are |
| 9 | still incarcerated and say, Hey, man, I went to vote |
| 10 | the other day, Wow, you can do that? Yes. I'm a |
| 11 | Washington, D.C. returning citizen. I can do that. |
| | |
| 12 | Then I told them what my political views |
| 12 13 | Then I told them what my political views were, why I voted for this candidate. You know, one |
| | |
| 13 | were, why I voted for this candidate. You know, one |
| 13 14 | were, why I voted for this candidate. You know, one thing about living in Washington, D.C., you are |
| 13 14 15 | were, why I voted for this candidate. You know, one thing about living in Washington, D.C., you are always politically involved even if the politics |
| 13 14 15 16 | were, why I voted for this candidate. You know, one thing about living in Washington, D.C., you are always politically involved even if the politics involve ward to ward. You're always involved because |
| 13 14 15 16 17 | were, why I voted for this candidate. You know, one thing about living in Washington, D.C., you are always politically involved even if the politics involve ward to ward. You're always involved because it's small, but due to having such proactive Mayors, |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 | were, why I voted for this candidate. You know, one thing about living in Washington, D.C., you are always politically involved even if the politics involve ward to ward. You're always involved because it's small, but due to having such proactive Mayors, you know, whether it was Marion Barry, Fenti, or |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | were, why I voted for this candidate. You know, one thing about living in Washington, D.C., you are always politically involved even if the politics involve ward to ward. You're always involved because it's small, but due to having such proactive Mayors, you know, whether it was Marion Barry, Fenti, or their predecessors, we are always involved. |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | <pre>were, why I voted for this candidate. You know, one thing about living in Washington, D.C., you are always politically involved even if the politics involve ward to ward. You're always involved because it's small, but due to having such proactive Mayors, you know, whether it was Marion Barry, Fenti, or their predecessors, we are always involved. So I think in the least, the person that can</pre> |

| 1 | someone, and I've had this argument a million times |
|----|---|
| 2 | while incarcerated, think that there is no value in |
| 3 | voting. I'm one person. What am I going to do? But |
| 4 | because you vote, it opens the door for dialect, |
| 5 | conversation about why you're voting. |
| 6 | So it's showing that you're politically |
| 7 | involved. I just didn't just throw a ballot in, you |
| 8 | know, check off and that's it, but you can explain |
| 9 | why I voted for this particular candidate and what my |
| 10 | values and my belief, my ideology is. |
| 11 | So I think it's very important. It's |
| 12 | invaluable to vote, you know, regardless of what some |
| 13 | may think, especially ones returning to society, |
| 14 | because a lot of them have, you know, lost hope as |
| 15 | social beings, that they don't contribute to society, |
| 16 | so it means nothing to vote. A lot of them have lost |
| 17 | that hope. |
| 18 | So when I can call or they call me and say, |
| 19 | Hey, what did you do today, I voted, I voted in the |
| 20 | last election, Wow, man, you can vote; when I go back |
| 21 | to where I'm from, Missouri, Virginia, wherever I'm |
| 22 | from, I've lost the ability to vote. And that's |

| 1 | something, if I can and we're not even a State |
|----|---|
| 2 | here. You know, this is the District of Columbia. |
| 3 | If I can vote, why is it that someone from Virginia, |
| 4 | New York, Missouri, California, they can't vote? Why |
| 5 | is that? And we're not even a State. |
| 6 | So I think they all should enjoy the ability |
| 7 | to vote. So I think it's invaluable and I'm going to |
| 8 | continue to do it. |
| 9 | MS. HAVEN: Can I just pick it up for one |
| 10 | quick second? I think, obviously, you know that the |
| 11 | right to vote is important to me, and what we found |
| 12 | when we were doing our voter registration and |
| 13 | restoration was that the disenfranchisement is |
| 14 | multigenerational. We know that voting is a learned |
| 15 | behavior. |
| 16 | So when he's going into the voting booth and |
| 17 | his young son is seeing him, now, you know, we're |
| 18 | changing a whole new generation of voting. One of |
| 19 | best things that I ever experienced was going into a |
| 20 | community and telling people, you know, it's not just |
| 21 | me educating this person that they now have the right |
| 22 | to vote back, but it's their mother. It's their |

| 1 | father. It's this whole family that goes with them, |
|----|--|
| 2 | and when well, you know, they don't believe me. I |
| 3 | have no power. My vote doesn't mean anything. |
| 4 | You know, there were two things that came up |
| 5 | during our campaign. One was I have no power, I have |
| 6 | no voice. Really? Well, you know, here, call Sheila |
| 7 | Dixon and tell her you want that road paved and tell |
| 8 | her you voted for her, and that aha moment when |
| 9 | someone actually got through and said, you know, I |
| 10 | voted for you, I need the road fixed was huge. |
| 11 | But the other part that you know, I think |
| 12 | it goes to the thing that you were just saying about |
| 13 | how there is a such wide variety of the voter laws |
| 14 | across the country, is one of the things that we hit |
| 15 | was like somehow we were all going to vote |
| 16 | Democratic, which is crap. We have no party |
| 17 | allegiance whatsoever, you know, because neither |
| 18 | party speaks to us or for us. |
| 19 | That's one thing, and the second thing is |
| 20 | like we were all going to get together and make Tony |
| 21 | Soprano Governor or something. It's a fear-based |
| 22 | kind of thing. |
| | |

| 1 | So voting is a critical behavior to creating |
|----|--|
| 2 | a stakeholder in a community. |
| 3 | MR. GOLDMAN: Let me ask a question that no |
| 4 | one is going to ask publicly, but I suspect, being |
| 5 | cynical, that some members of one political party, |
| 6 | which I won't mention, would fear that most people |
| 7 | with prior convictions who would vote would vote for |
| 8 | the other political party as the proportion of |
| 9 | minorities and generally how the voting patterns go. |
| 10 | How did you overcome that in Maryland? |
| 11 | MS. HAVEN: One thing of the things that we |
| 12 | did |
| 13 | MR. GOLDMAN: Did you get the votes from that |
| 14 | party? |
| 15 | MS. HAVEN: We actually did, which surprised |
| 16 | me, because once we made people laugh about just the |
| 17 | stupidity of, you know, we were going to elect Tony |
| 18 | Soprano Governor or something, but the idea was that |
| 19 | this was everybody's every party should be |
| 20 | courting this vote. If we really got our act |
| 21 | together and we organized and we became a voting |
| 22 | block, we could do it. Then you'd have to listen to |

| 1 | us, but nobody I know people with criminal |
|----|--|
| 2 | records, returning citizens, whatever we're going to |
| 3 | call ourselves for the purpose of this, that are on |
| 4 | both sides of the aisle, but neither party speaks to |
| 5 | us, and so what we've seen and what we know to be |
| 6 | true is that people will vote for the candidate that |
| 7 | most closely represents at least some semblance. If |
| 8 | they're willing to come to a candidate's forum that |
| 9 | your church put on, you know, and they shake your |
| 10 | hand they might get your vote. |
| 11 | MR. GOLDMAN: Okay. |
| 12 | MR. JONES: Penny. |
| 13 | MS. STRONG: No questions. |
| 14 | MR. JONES: Chris. |
| 15 | MR. WELLBORN: Actually, just very briefly, |
| 16 | in terms of lining up allies for things that make |
| 17 | sense and, again, one of the big things that I |
| 18 | repeatedly hear and have repeatedly heard are not |
| 19 | just voting, but other things. Voting is obviously |
| 20 | huge, but there are lots of bars. There are housing |
| 21 | bars, employment bars. There are lots of things that |
| 22 | affect people who are coming back into the |

1 communities, and lining up allies, political allies 2 or institutional allies to support us and support 3 everybody who's interested in ameliorating this 4 problem, what are your recommendations there? 5 And I would like start with Lamont and maybe 6 just go down the line. 7 MR. CAREY: Because reentry is the big thing right now in D.C. and it just so happened, in the 8 9 last election, politicians, that was part of their 10 platform, what they're going to do for the returning 11 citizen population. So I would say that a good ally 12 in D.C. right now, one, would be CSOSA. They have 13 their good points and they have their bad, the Office 14 of Returning Citizens Affairs. Those will probably 15 be the main two organizations that I would say that 16 are really making an attempt to support this 17 population, because they even bring me in to speak on 18 panels. They introduced me and got me the Department 19 of Labor reentry through employment and so forth. So 20 they are accepting that we know reentry maybe a lot 21 better than they do, and so they partner with us to 22 help other individuals coming home successfully

1 transition.

21

| 2 | MR. WELLBORN: Okay. I think more |
|----|---|
| 3 | specifically, if we're lining up political allies or |
| 4 | institutional allies, to use the colloquial term, not |
| 5 | speaking to the choir, but speaking to a congregation |
| 6 | who really need to get the message, what do you think |
| 7 | tactically is going to work the best? |
| 8 | MS. HAVEN: Redefine your message, in some |
| 9 | cases, redefine who your messenger is, and take one |
| 10 | of us with you. If you're trying to talk to a |
| 11 | legislator about a perfect example, criminal |
| 12 | record shielding. For some reason in Maryland, |
| 13 | everybody is so afraid that that means they can never |
| 14 | look at someone's criminal records, and we're being |
| 15 | opposed by the judiciary. We're being opposed by the |
| 16 | retail merchants, and we're being opposed by the |
| 17 | Chambers of Commerce. |
| 18 | Well, first of all, you have to do your |
| 19 | homework and find out where your opposition is and |
| 20 | why they're opposing, and then it may be somebody who |

22 him, but that's got to be who your messenger is and

looks like me. It could be somebody who looks like

make sure that everybody is on that same message so when you build that campaign, whether it's democracy fairness or fairness, access, and opportunity, which is the new thing for Maryland for 2013, everybody is on that same page; but when you're looking at bill sponsors, sometimes you've got to look at people that are not the traditional water carriers.

You know, the people that never carried a 8 9 criminal justice or criminal reform piece of legislation before, that's who you want to get to and 10 11 you have that quiet conversation. Who do they listen 12 to in their hometown? You know, I was telling him 13 the story a little while ago that we were trying to 14 get a piece of legislation on Ban the Box passed in 15 Maryland and we were in a hearing, and the guy said, 16 Well, why should we give you this level playing field 17 so that you can apply for a job when there's 18 college-educated people that can't get a job? And 19 the guy looked at me and I kind of nodded my head 20 because I knew what I wanted him to say, and he said 21 because if you don't hire me, I'm going to be the one 22 that's going to break into your house. We got the

1 guy's vote. 2 Again, it's the message, messenger, right 3 time, right place, you know, that sort of thing. 4 That's what I would suggest. MR. JONES: Vicki. 5 6 MS. YOUNG: It's sort of the through these 7 hearings of what are these mechanisms and what is that we are advocating for, and the phrase that's 8 9 been used is do you want forgiveness or -- what was 10 it? 11 MR. JONES: Forgetting. 12 MS. YOUNG: Forgetting or forgiving, and all 13 of three of you have clearly done very well and have 14 very good senses of where you are, but what are your 15 thoughts on what's important to the constituency, 16 what will make a difference, what will be 17 aspirational, or is it more important to get a job or 18 to vote? 19 MS. HAVEN: From the work that I do, it's 20 about opportunity. It's about access to opportunity 21 it's about fairness. I don't care whether you 22 forgive me. I don't care whether you forget what I

| 1 | did. If I can forgive myself, if can I make peace |
|----|---|
| 2 | with what I've done, and if I make reparations to my |
| 3 | victims or victims or whatever the situation is, you |
| 4 | know, that's between me and my god and whatever I |
| 5 | believe in or whatever, but my past should not over |
| 6 | shadow my future. |
| | |
| 7 | I'm asking for an opportunity. That's what |
| 8 | important and that's what resonates in my community. |
| 9 | MR. CAREY: Yeah. Seconded, opportunity. |
| 10 | When I was released from prison, I was released from |
| 11 | parole, and so by their standards, I had been |
| 12 | rehabilitated, and so if I'm rehabilitated and I'm |
| 13 | released back into society, then that's how I believe |
| 14 | society should view me as being rehabilitated. |
| 15 | So don't give my nothing but an opportunity |
| 16 | to compete on the same level as everyone else. I'm |
| 17 | not totally in disagreement with what you were about |
| 18 | not having employment before prison. Every |
| 19 | individual in prison that I was in except for when I |
| 20 | was in Lorton had a job and they knew what the |
| 21 | consequences were if you wasn't on time, a write-up, |
| 22 | and then in the hole, privileges lost for months or |

| 1 | what have you. |
|----|---|
| 2 | So we have I mean, I learned how to get up |
| 3 | to go to work for myself because I had to get up in |
| 4 | prison to go work for chump, for pennies. So just |
| 5 | give me an opportunity to compete. If I'm good |
| 6 | enough to hire from these corporations that's putting |
| 7 | jobs in prison, if I'm good enough to hire in prison |
| 8 | to work for these companies, then I'm qualified to |
| 9 | work for them outside of those walls. |
| 10 | And so I just want an opportunity. You ain't |
| 11 | got to forgive me. You ain't got to forget me. You |
| 12 | ain't got to remove the thing of the box. Just say |
| 13 | if your resume says that you qualify, I'm going to at |
| 14 | least give you the first meeting. |
| 15 | MR. JONES: Elissa. |
| 16 | MS. HEINRICHS: I recently heard the tail end |
| 17 | of an NPR piece on grit. It was an educational |
| 18 | piece. It has nothing to do corrections, but it was |
| 19 | whether or not you can teach grit, and I'm looking at |
| 20 | the three of you and I don't know how you got it, but |
| 21 | you all have grit. You're fierce, and it's a |
| 22 | pleasure to hear your stories. |

| 1 | I don't have a question. I just wanted to |
|----|---|
| 2 | say that let you know that we hear your voices and |
| 3 | we're here to try to make that voice louder. |
| 4 | So thank you. |
| 5 | MR. JONES: Penny. |
| 6 | MS. STRONG: I have something that's really |
| 7 | more commentary too. A number of years ago, I |
| 8 | traveled to Australia, and to me, it's always a |
| 9 | fascinating comparative study, and I wish I knew the |
| 10 | answer, but I did learn when I was there that if you |
| 11 | do not vote, you can be convicted of a misdemeanor |
| 12 | crime. |
| 13 | So by comparison, this country, I'm wondering |
| 14 | I understand that, historically, we lose this |
| 15 | panoply of rights when people are convicted of |
| 16 | felonies, but in our modern political times, does |
| 17 | that really make any sense? If you become convicted |
| 18 | of a felony, you have the same education, same access |
| 19 | to public, you know, publications and knowledge and |
| 20 | information about who you're going to vote for, so is |
| 21 | then a punitive thing, strictly a punitive thing? |
| 22 | You're going to remove that to teach the person a |
| | |

ſ

1 lesson?

| 2 | Really, does it make any sense whatsoever to |
|----|---|
| 3 | disenfranchise all felons? What does it have to do |
| 4 | with being incarcerated versus being out in the |
| 5 | street and still being on parole or on probation? To |
| 6 | me, I think it should just be eliminated altogether, |
| 7 | really. I know that's maybe a pipe dream, but it |
| 8 | shouldn't be. |
| 9 | I'd be curious to know what happens and we |
| 10 | talked about this earlier and I wish I had the |
| 11 | answer, but what happens, for example, in the United |
| 12 | Kingdom, England, I don't know if any of you, if Kim |
| 13 | knows the answer to that, in Europe, because one of |
| 14 | the things that I think is paramount are just human |
| 15 | rights in our country, and the U.S. has been exposed |
| 16 | on this and it ties to the extraordinary high rate of |
| 17 | incarceration. That's one of the reasons why we have |
| 18 | this task force, but international standards, where |
| 19 | are we standing in terms of the right to vote? |
| 20 | And I apologize for the stream of |
| 21 | consciousness, but I think those comparative |
| 22 | standards are really important, especially when we're |

1 looking at States like Florida that are totally
2 disenfranchising felons.

3 MS. HAVEN: Well, the Brennan Center has done 4 a lot of work on that and looked at other countries, 5 and, you know, we are horrible. We're absolutely 6 horrible when it comes to voting rights and 7 restoration and just civic participation, but we've gotten to this point where we have no faith, and it's 8 9 not just people with criminal records. We just have 10 no faith in our elected leaders and nothing -- you 11 know, there's this group that believes that they can 12 control and they go to Washington. They go to the 13 State Houses and they pretty much just kind of like 14 die there, and yes. 15 So maybe I'm pushing for term limits, but 16 they're going to do that. I'll give somebody eight 17 years to move your agenda. If you haven't moved your 18 agenda in eight years, you better be grooming your 19 successor, but that's what's not happening, and so we 20 get caught up in this whirlwind of just nothing and 21 nothing every changes, and it's the same people that 22 are voting to deny people the right to vote in

| 1 | Florida that no matter how great the coalition is |
|----|---|
| 2 | down in Florida, and those people down there are |
| 3 | busting their butts they're doing it in Virginia, |
| 4 | but you still have the same people in the State |
| 5 | Houses who are just saying nope, and until that |
| 6 | changes, we're still going to be, you know, close to |
| 7 | the bottom of the barrel in civic participation. |
| 8 | MR. CAREY: If I could add my two cents, if |
| 9 | you all want to help this population, it starts |
| 10 | before being released from prison, because if I had |
| 11 | never went to prison, I wouldn't have voted, because |
| 12 | in the community, we feel so powerless. To be |
| 13 | honest, what I heard growing up is you go to school. |
| 14 | You get an education. Your parents can't afford |
| 15 | college. The white man ain't going to let you be |
| 16 | nothing. |
| 17 | I chose the streets because of that. The |
| 18 | school system ain't preparing our kids to go on to |
| 19 | careers. This is what I heard from broken people in |
| 20 | my community who had given up who said why would I go |
| 21 | out and vote; they're not going to listen to me; |
| 22 | they're not going to do nothing for us; we're going |
| | |

| 1 | to continue being treated the way that we've been |
|----|---|
| 2 | treated, profiled, shot, locked up, what have you, we |
| 3 | can't get jobs. |
| 4 | So these are my mothers and my fathers, my |
| 5 | next-door neighbor. So as a child, I'm like why |
| 6 | would I go down this path when this path leads to a |
| 7 | dead end. So I see how other people are moving out |
| 8 | of my community through drug dealing. |
| 9 | I mean, there was a guy in my community that |
| 10 | wore a suit. Because I sold drugs and doing the |
| 11 | graveyard shift, I mean, all night long, i seen him |
| 12 | go to work in the morning, and every time he looked |
| 13 | at me, he looked at me as he wished I would die. |
| 14 | So if the people who are successful that come |
| 15 | from my community come back to my community and tell |
| 16 | children like I was that you can, if you do this and |
| 17 | you do this, you can make it out of here, then that |
| 18 | could have changed the path that I went down, but |
| 19 | since we're not getting that we're hearing it on |
| 20 | the new now about how bad the public school system |
| 21 | is, how they're just passing our kids. |
| 22 | So for a kid that wants something, what is |
| | |

| 1 | the encouragement to participate in this process when |
|----|---|
| 2 | now the media is telling you things along with the |
| Z | now the media is telling you things along with the |
| 3 | broken people in your community. So now our kids go |
| 4 | into prison as a teenager, like I was. Then we get |
| 5 | in prison. |
| 6 | As soon as I enrolled in I got the GED, |
| 7 | that was like it lifted the world off my shoulder |
| 8 | because I'm like, Wow, maybe school wasn't all that |
| 9 | bad. So then I enrolled in college. They take the |
| 10 | college program out, and in a way, I kind of |
| 11 | understand the complaints that there were |
| 12 | complaints that people who haven't broken the law |
| 13 | have to bust their tail to send their children to |
| 14 | college; why should I be given a free pass. |
| 15 | But there are statistics that say a person |
| 16 | that receives a college education in prison is less |
| 17 | likely to re-offend, and so now I get out where a lot |
| 18 | of individual that I know most individuals that I |
| 19 | know in prison want to come home, want to do the |
| 20 | right thing, but they come home and they run into all |
| 21 | of these walls. They get these certificates, these |
| 22 | certifications that don't lead to nothing. |

| 1 | And so if you want to help, please put in |
|----|---|
| 2 | your agenda if you can't get college programs back |
| 3 | in prisons, at least get the GED where individuals |
| 4 | have to at least get a GED, because that's what |
| 5 | opened my eyes, and then when I got into the college |
| 6 | program and I'm in business management, and they're |
| 7 | like supply and demand. I'm like I know that through |
| 8 | distribution. I know that. |
| 9 | So I learned that I already was doing |
| 10 | business. I just was doing it illegally, and so when |
| 11 | I'm getting ready to come home, I'm hearing that the |
| 12 | parole officer, all they're going to do is set me up |
| 13 | to send me back to prison. I'm not going to be able |
| 14 | to get a job because I'm black and now I'm a felon, I |
| 15 | have a felony conviction, but I still have these high |
| 16 | hopes that when I walk out this door right now, if |
| 17 | one of you got released from prison, there is not one |
| 18 | central place you can go today in D.C. to get your |
| 19 | birth certificate, get your driver's license, find |
| 20 | out where the jobs are. Even thought they are |
| 21 | working on that, but there isn't one place. So |
| 22 | you're talking about an individual with little |

1 resources and little income. It's going to cost me 2 \$10 to go -- to get over here to -- I mean just 3 transportation to get to the birth certificate place 4 and then to get to the Social Security place, not 5 putting on top of that the fees that it costs to get 6 that.

7 So if you want to help this population, you help this population by making sure individuals come 8 9 home like we are and that they're able to see 10 individuals like he was saying, that he had a job, 11 but nobody knew that you had been prison. It's not 12 my secret. Everybody that comes in contact with me, 13 if you talk to me long enough, you know I've been to 14 prison because I want to change the image of how 15 people see individuals like us, because all of us 16 don't come home with a goal to break in your house, 17 to sell your children drugs.

I came home with the sole purpose to prove to all the people that abandoned me, the people that said I'm not going to be nothing and to prove to myself that that was a choice that I made to break the law. That didn't define who Lamont Carey is.

| 1 | So if you want to help us, one, get in our |
|----|---|
| 2 | communities, get the message in our communities to |
| 3 | those who have never even been arrested that they can |
| 4 | vote. In prisons, help us stress education, and jobs |
| 5 | and housing is great for us if if you can pull |
| 6 | this off, you can probably get us limited help, but |
| 7 | if you give us the right to vote, then we can join |
| 8 | that fight with you, that we start electing officials |
| 9 | who want us to have housing, who want us to have |
| 10 | employment, and that is the greater good that you can |
| 11 | possibly do for us by helping us help ourselves, |
| 12 | because we are I know I'm not looking for no |
| 13 | handout. |
| 14 | If you open the door and give an opportunity, |
| 15 | I will compete against every last one of you. We can |
| 16 | go in the courtroom. Give me the case. I will do |
| 17 | the research and I will prepare and I will go to |
| 18 | trial just like you go to trial. Just give me that |
| 19 | option to compete on the same level that you're on. |
| 20 | MR. JONES: Well, I had a whole bunch of |
| 21 | questions, but we are out of time, and I don't think |
| 22 | that we could probably end any better than we just |

| 1 | did. So thank you very much for your time and for |
|----|---|
| 2 | coming here and sharing your stories with us and your |
| 3 | passion. We appreciate it very much. |
| 4 | That ends Day 2. We'll see everybody |
| 5 | tomorrow at nine o'clock in the morning. |
| 6 | [Whereupon, at 5:32 p.m., the hearing was |
| 7 | adjourned.] |
| 8 | |
| 9 | |
| 10 | |
| 11 | |
| 12 | |
| 13 | |
| 14 | |
| 15 | |
| 16 | |
| 17 | |
| 18 | |
| 19 | |
| 20 | |
| 21 | |
| 22 | |
| | |

1 CERTIFICATE OF COURT REPORTER AND NOTARY PUBLIC 2 3 I, CATHERINE B. CRUMP, a court reporter 4 and Notary Public, hereby certify that the foregoing 5 proceedings were recorded by me stenographically and 6 thereafter reduced to typewriting under my direction; 7 that the foregoing transcript is a true and accurate record of the proceedings to the best of my 8 9 knowledge, ability, and belief; that I am neither 10 counsel for, related to, nor employed by any of the 11 parties to the action in the proceeding; and further, 12 that I am not a relative or employee of any attorney 13 or counsel employed by the parties hereto nor 14 financially or otherwise interested in the outcome of 15 the action. 16 17 CATHERINE B. CRUMP 18 Notary Public in and for the 19 District of Columbia 20 My Commission Expires: October 31, 2017 21 22